
pywinauto Documentation

Release 0.6.8

The pywinauto contributors community

Dec 30, 2022

1	What is pywinauto	1
1.1	What is it?	1
1.2	Installation	1
1.3	Manual installation	1
1.4	How does it work	2
1.5	Some similar tools for comparison	2
1.6	Why write yet another automation tool if there are so many out there?	3
2	Getting Started Guide	5
2.1	GUI Objects Inspection / Spy Tools	5
2.2	Entry Points for Automation	6
2.3	Window Specification	6
2.4	Attribute Resolution Magic	7
2.5	How to know magic attribute names	7
2.6	How to disable magic attribute names	10
2.7	Look at the examples	10
2.8	Automate notepad at the command line	11
3	How To's	13
3.1	Definitions	13
3.2	How to specify a usable Application instance	13
3.3	How to specify a dialog of the application	14
3.4	How to specify a control on a dialog	15
3.5	How to use pywinauto with application languages other than English	17
3.6	How to deal with controls that do not respond as expected (e.g. OwnerDraw Controls)	17
3.7	How to Access the System Tray (aka SysTray, aka 'Notification Area')	18
3.8	COM Threading Model	19
4	Waiting for Long Operations	21
4.1	Application methods	21
4.2	WindowSpecification methods	21
4.3	Functions in <code>timings</code> module	21
4.4	Global timings for all actions	22
4.5	Identify controls	22
5	Remote Execution Guide	23
5.1	Windows Remote Desktop features	23
5.2	VNC Server software	23

5.3	Other remote access software	24
5.4	Tricks to run automation on a locked machine	24
5.5	Start remote script using agent based CI	24
5.6	Start remote script directly	25
6	Methods available to each different control type	27
6.1	All Controls	27
6.2	Button, CheckBox, RadioButton, GroupBox	29
6.3	ComboBox	29
6.4	Dialog	29
6.5	Edit	29
6.6	Header	30
6.7	ListBox	30
6.8	ListView	30
6.9	PopupMenu	31
6.10	ReBar	31
6.11	Static	31
6.12	StatusBar	31
6.13	TabControl	31
6.14	ToolBar	32
6.15	ToolTips	32
6.16	TreeView	32
6.17	UpDown	33
7	Credits	35
8	Dev Notes	37
8.1	FILE LAYOUT	37
8.2	Best matching	37
8.3	ATTRIBUTE RESOLUTION	38
8.4	WRITING TO DIALOGS	39
9	PYWINAUTO TODO's	41
9.1	CLOSED (in some way or the other)	43
10	Change Log	45
10.1	0.6.8 Bug Fixes	45
10.2	0.6.7 Bug Fixes	45
10.3	0.6.6 Better WinForms/Qt5 Support, Bug Fixes	46
10.4	0.6.5 Handling Privileges, AutomationID for Win32 etc.	46
10.5	0.6.4 NULL pointer access fix and enhancements	47
10.6	0.6.3 A lot of improvements and some optimizations	47
10.7	0.6.2 More bug fixes	49
10.8	0.6.1 Bug fixes and optimizations for UI Automation and beyond	49
10.9	0.6.0 Introduce MS UI Automation support and many more improvements	50
10.10	0.5.4 Bug fixes and partial MFC Menu Bar support	50
10.11	0.5.3 Better Unicode support for SetEditText/TypeKeys and menu items	50
10.12	0.5.2 Improve ListView, new methods for CPU usage, DPI awareness	51
10.13	0.5.1 Several fixes, more tests	51
10.14	0.5.0 64-bit Py2/Py3 compatibility	52
10.15	0.4.0 Various cleanup and bug fixes	52
10.16	0.3.9 Experimental! New Sendkeys, and various fixes	53
10.17	0.3.8 Collecting improvements from last 2 years	53
10.18	0.3.7 Merge of Wait changes and various bug fixes/improvements	54
10.19	0.3.6b Changes not documented in 0.3.6 history	55

10.20	0.3.6 Scrolling and Treview Item Clicking added	55
10.21	0.3.5 Moved to Metaclass control wrapping	55
10.22	0.3.4 Fixed issue with latest ctypes, speed gains, other changes	56
10.23	0.3.3 Added some methods, and fixed some small bugs	56
10.24	0.3.2 Fixed setup.py and some typos	56
10.25	0.3.1 Performance tune-ups	57
10.26	0.3.0 Added Application data - now useful for localization testing	57
10.27	0.2.5 More refactoring, more tests	58
10.28	0.2.1 Small Release number - big changes	59
10.29	0.2.0 Significant refactoring	60
10.30	0.1.3 Many changes, few visible	61
10.31	0.1.2 Add Readme and rollup various changes	61
10.32	0.1.1 Minor bug fix release	62
10.33	0.1.0 Initial Release	62
11	Source code reference	63
11.1	Basic User Input Modules	63
11.2	Main User Modules	65
11.3	Specific Functionality	77
11.4	Controls Reference	78
11.5	Pre-supplied Tests	125
11.6	Backend Internal Implementation modules	132
11.7	Internal Modules	140
12	Indices and tables	145
	Python Module Index	147

What is pywinauto

© Mark Mc Mahon and [Contributors](https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/graphs/contributors) (<https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/graphs/contributors>), 2006-2018

Released under the BSD 3-clause license.

1.1 What is it?

pywinauto is a set of python modules to automate the Microsoft Windows GUI. At it's simplest it allows you to send mouse and keyboard actions to windows dialogs and controls.

1.2 Installation

- Just run `pip install pywinauto`

1.3 Manual installation

- Install the following Python packages
 - `pyWin32` (<https://github.com/mhammond/pywin32/releases>)
 - `comtypes` (<https://github.com/enthought/comtypes/releases>)
 - `six` (<https://pypi.python.org/pypi/six>)
 - *(optional)* `Pillow` (<https://pypi.python.org/pypi/Pillow/2.7.0>) (to make screenshots)
- Download latest pywinauto from <https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/releases>
- Unpack and run `python setup.py install`

To check you have it installed correctly Run Python:

```
>>> from pywinauto.application import Application
>>> app = Application(backend="uia").start("notepad.exe")
>>> app.UntitledNotepad.type_keys("%FX")
```

1.4 How does it work

The core concept is described in the Getting Started Guide.

A lot is done through attribute access (`__getattr__`) for each class. For example when you get the attribute of an Application or Dialog object it looks for a dialog or control (respectively).

```
myapp.Noteepad # looks for a Window/Dialog of your app that has a title 'similar'
                # to "Notepad"

myapp.PageSetup.OK # looks first for a dialog with a title like "PageSetup"
                   # then it looks for a control on that dialog with a title
                   # like "OK"
```

This attribute resolution is delayed (with a default timeout) until it succeeds. So for example if you select a menu option and then look for the resulting dialog e.g.

```
app.UntitledNotepad.menu_select("File->SaveAs")
app.SaveAs.ComboBox5.select("UTF-8")
app.SaveAs.edit1.set_text("Example-utf8.txt")
app.SaveAs.Save.click()
```

At the 2nd line the SaveAs dialog might not be open by the time this line is executed. So what happens is that we wait until we have a control to resolve before resolving the dialog. At that point if we can't find a SaveAs dialog with a ComboBox5 control then we wait a very short period of time and try again, this is repeated up to a maximum time (currently 5 seconds!)

This is to avoid having to use “time.sleep” or a “wait” function explicitly.

If your application performs long time operation, new dialog can appear or disappear later. You can wait for its new state like so:

```
app.Open.Open.click() # opening large file
app.Open.wait_not('visible') # make sure "Open" dialog became invisible
# wait for up to 30 seconds until data.txt is loaded
app.window(title='data.txt - Notepad').wait('ready', timeout=30)
```

1.5 Some similar tools for comparison

- Python tools
 - **PyAutoGui** (<https://github.com/asweigart/pyautogui>) - a popular cross-platform library (has image-based search, no text-based controls manipulation).
 - **Lackey** (<https://github.com/glitchassassin/lackey>) - a pure Python replacement for Sikuli (based on image pattern matching).
 - **AXUI** (<https://github.com/xcgspring/AXUI>) - one of the wrappers around MS UI Automation API.
 - **winGuiAuto** (<https://github.com/arkottke/winguiauto>) - another module using Win32 API.
- Other scripting language tools
 - (Perl) **Win32::GuiTest** (<http://winguittest.sourceforge.net/>)
 - (Ruby) **Win32-Autogui** (<https://github.com/robertwahler/win32-autogui>) - a wrapper around Win32 API.
 - (Ruby) **RAutomation** (<https://github.com/jarmo/RAutomation>) - there are 3 adapters: Win32 API, UIA, AutoIt.

- Other free tools
 - (C#) [Winium.Desktop](https://github.com/2gis/Winium.Desktop) (<https://github.com/2gis/Winium.Desktop>) - a young but good MS UI Automation based tool.
 - (C#) [TestStack.White](https://github.com/TestStack/White) (<https://github.com/TestStack/White>) - another good MS UI Automation based library with a long history.
 - [AutoIt](http://www.autoitscript.com/) (<http://www.autoitscript.com/>) - free tool with its own Basic-like language (Win32 API based, no .NET plans)
 - [AutoHotKey](https://github.com/Lexikos/AutoHotkey_L/) (https://github.com/Lexikos/AutoHotkey_L/) - native C++ tool with its own scripting language (.ahk)
 - “Awesome test automation” list (<https://github.com/atinfo/awesome-test-automation>) on GitHub
 - A big list of open source tools for functional testing (<http://www.opensourcetesting.org/category/functional/>)
- Commercial tools
 - WinRunner (<http://www.mercury.com/us/products/quality-center/functional-testing/winrunner/>)
 - SilkTest (<http://www.segure.com/products/functional-regressional-testing/silktest.asp>)
 - Many Others (<http://www.testingfaqs.org/t-gui.html>)

1.6 Why write yet another automation tool if there are so many out there?

There are loads of reasons :-)

Takes a different approach: Most other tools are not object oriented you end up writing stuff like:

```
window = findwindow(title = "Untitled - Notepad", class = "Notepad")
SendKeys(window, "%OF") # Format -> Font
fontdialog = findwindow("title = "Font")
buttonClick(fontdialog, "OK")
```

I was hoping to create something more userfriendly (and pythonic). For example the translation of above would be:

```
win = app.UntitledNotepad
win.menu_select("Format->Font")
app.Font.OK.click()
```

Python makes it easy: Python is a great programming language, but there are no automation tools that were Pythonic (the very few libraries were implemented in Python).

Localization as a main requirement: Mark:

“I work in the localization industry and GUI automation is used extensively as often all you need to do is ensure that your UI behaves and is correct with respect to the Source UI. This is actually an easier job then for testing the original source UI.

But most automation tools are based off of coordinates or text of the controls and these can change in the localized software. So my goal (though not yet implemented) is to allow scripts to run unchanged between original source language (often English) and the translated software (Japanese, German, etc).”

Getting Started Guide

Once you have installed pywinauto - how do you get going? The very first necessary thing is to determine which accessibility technology (pywinauto's backend) could be used for your application.

The list of supported accessibility technologies on Windows:

- **Win32 API (backend="win32") - a default backend for now**
 - MFC, VB6, VCL, simple WinForms controls and most of the old legacy apps
- **MS UI Automation (backend="uia")**
 - WinForms, WPF, Store apps, Qt5, browsers

Notes: Chrome requires `--force-renderer-accessibility` cmd flag before starting. Custom properties and controls are not supported because of ctypes Python library restrictions.

AT SPI on Linux and Apple Accessibility API are in the long term plans so far.

2.1 GUI Objects Inspection / Spy Tools

If you're still not sure which backend is most appropriate for you then try using object inspection / spy tools that are available for free: download them from GitHub repo [gui-inspect-tool](https://github.com/blackrosezy/gui-inspect-tool) (<https://github.com/blackrosezy/gui-inspect-tool>).

- **Spy++** is included into MS Visual Studio distribution (even Express or Community) and is accessible through Start menu. It uses Win32 API. It means if Spy++ can show all the controls the "win32" backend is what you need. *AutoIt Window Info* tool is a kind of Spy++ clone.
- **Inspect.exe** is another great tool created by Microsoft. It's included into Windows SDK so that it can be found in the following location on x64 Windows:

`C:\Program Files (x86)\Windows Kits\<winver>\bin\x64`

Switch Inspect.exe into **UIA mode** (using MS UI Automation). If it can show more controls and their properties than Spy++, probably the "uia" backend is your choice.

- [py_inspect](https://github.com/pywinauto/py_inspect) (https://github.com/pywinauto/py_inspect) is a prototype of multi-backend spy tool based on pywinauto. Switching between available backends can show you a difference in hierarchies with "win32" and "uia" backends. **py_inspect** is a future replacement of [SWAPY](https://github.com/pywinauto/SWAPY) (<https://github.com/pywinauto/SWAPY>) which supports "win32" backend only at the moment when pywinauto==0.5.4 was out. Initial implementation of **py_inspect** contains just about 150 lines of code thanks to modern pywinauto 0.6.0+ architecture.

If some or all controls are not visible to all the inspection tools it's still possible to control the application by generating mouse and keyboard events using basic modules `mouse` and `keyboard`.

2.2 Entry Points for Automation

So you have an application, you know it supports one of the mentioned accessibility technologies. What's the next?

First you should start your application or connect to an existing app instance. It can be done with an `Application` object. This is not just a clone of `subprocess.Popen`, but an entry point for further automation limiting all the scope by process boundaries. It's useful to control potentially few instances of an application (you work with one instance not bothering another ones).

```
from pywinauto.application import Application
app = Application(backend="uia").start('notepad.exe')

# describe the window inside Notepad.exe process
dlg_spec = app.UntitledNotepad
# wait till the window is really open
actionable_dlg = dlg_spec.wait('visible')
```

If you want to navigate across process boundaries (say Win10 Calculator surprisingly draws its widgets in more than one process) your entry point is a `Desktop` object.

```
from subprocess import Popen
from pywinauto import Desktop

Popen('calc.exe', shell=True)
dlg = Desktop(backend="uia").Calculator
dlg.wait('visible')
```

Application and **Desktop** objects are both backend-specific. No need to use backend name in further actions explicitly.

2.3 Window Specification

It's a core concept for the high level pywinauto API. You are able to describe any window or control approximately or in more details even if it doesn't exist yet or already closed. Window specification also keeps information about matching/search algorithm that will be used to get a real window or control.

Let's create a detailed window specification:

```
>>> dlg_spec = app.window(title='Untitled - Notepad')

>>> dlg_spec
<pywinauto.application.WindowSpecification object at 0x0568B790>

>>> dlg_spec.wrapper_object()
<pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.DialogWrapper object at 0x05639B70>
```

Actual window lookup is performed by `wrapper_object()` method. It returns some wrapper for the real existing window/control or raises `ElementNotFoundError`. This wrapper can deal with the window/control by sending actions or retrieving data.

But Python can hide this `wrapper_object()` call so that you have more compact code in production. The following statements do absolutely the same:

```
dlg_spec.wrapper_object().minimize() # while debugging
dlg_spec.minimize() # in production
```

There are many possible criteria for creating window specifications. These are just a few examples.

```
# can be multi-level
app.window(title_re='.* - Notepad$').window(class_name='Edit')

# can combine criteria
dlg = Desktop(backend="uia").Calculator
dlg.window(auto_id='num8Button', control_type='Button')
```

The list of possible criteria can be found in the `pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` function.

2.4 Attribute Resolution Magic

Python simplifies creating window specification by resolving object attributes dynamically. But an attribute name has the same limitations as any variable name: no spaces, commas and other special symbols. But fortunately pywinauto uses “best match” algorithm to make a lookup resistant to typos and small variations.

```
app.UntitledNotepad
# is equivalent to
app.window(best_match='UntitledNotepad')
```

Unicode characters and special symbols usage is possible through an item access in a dictionary like manner.

```
app['Untitled - Notepad']
# is the same as
app.window(best_match='Untitled - Notepad')
```

2.5 How to know magic attribute names

There are several principles how “best match” gold names are attached to the controls. So if a window specification is close to one of these names you will have a successful name matching.

1. By title (window text, name): `app.Properties.OK.click()`
2. By title and control type: `app.Properties.OKButton.click()`
3. By control type and number: `app.Properties.Button3.click()` (*Note: Button0 and Button1 match the same button, Button2 is the next etc.*)
4. By top-left label and control type: `app.OpenDialog.FileNameEdit.set_text("")`
5. By control type and item text: `app.Properties.TabControlSharing.select("General")`

Often not all of these matching names are available simultaneously. To check these names for specified dialog you can use `print_control_identifiers()` method. Possible “best_match” names are displayed as a Python list for every control in a tree. More detailed window specification can also be just copied from the method output. Say `app.Properties.child_window(title="Contains:", auto_id="13087", control_type="Edit")`.

```
>>> app.Properties.print_control_identifiers()

Control Identifiers:

Dialog - 'Windows NT Properties'      (L688, T518, R1065, B1006)
[u'Windows NT PropertiesDialog', u'Dialog', u'Windows NT Properties']
child_window(title="Windows NT Properties", control_type="Window")
|
| Image - ''      (L717, T589, R749, B622)
```

```
| [u'', u'0', u'Image1', u'Image0', 'Image', u'1']
| child_window(auto_id="13057", control_type="Image")
|
| Image - ' ' (L717, T630, R1035, B632)
| ['Image2', u'2']
| child_window(auto_id="13095", control_type="Image")
|
| Edit - 'Folder name:' (L790, T596, R1036, B619)
| [u'3', 'Edit', u'Edit1', u'Edit0']
| child_window(title="Folder name:", auto_id="13156", control_type="Edit")
|
| Static - 'Type:' (L717, T643, R780, B658)
| [u'Type:Static', u'Static', u'Static1', u'Static0', u'Type:']
| child_window(title="Type:", auto_id="13080", control_type="Text")
|
| Edit - 'Type:' (L790, T643, R1036, B666)
| [u'4', 'Edit2', u'Type:Edit']
| child_window(title="Type:", auto_id="13059", control_type="Edit")
|
| Static - 'Location:' (L717, T669, R780, B684)
| [u'Location:Static', u'Location:', u'Static2']
| child_window(title="Location:", auto_id="13089", control_type="Text")
|
| Edit - 'Location:' (L790, T669, R1036, B692)
| ['Edit3', u'Location:Edit', u'5']
| child_window(title="Location:", auto_id="13065", control_type="Edit")
|
| Static - 'Size:' (L717, T695, R780, B710)
| [u'Size:Static', u'Size:', u'Static3']
| child_window(title="Size:", auto_id="13081", control_type="Text")
|
| Edit - 'Size:' (L790, T695, R1036, B718)
| ['Edit4', u'6', u'Size:Edit']
| child_window(title="Size:", auto_id="13064", control_type="Edit")
|
| Static - 'Size on disk:' (L717, T721, R780, B736)
| [u'Size on disk:', u'Size on disk:Static', u'Static4']
| child_window(title="Size on disk:", auto_id="13107", control_type="Text")
|
| Edit - 'Size on disk:' (L790, T721, R1036, B744)
| ['Edit5', u'7', u'Size on disk:Edit']
| child_window(title="Size on disk:", auto_id="13106", control_type="Edit")
|
| Static - 'Contains:' (L717, T747, R780, B762)
| [u'Contains:1', u'Contains:0', u'Contains:Static', u'Static5', u'Contains:']
| child_window(title="Contains:", auto_id="13088", control_type="Text")
|
| Edit - 'Contains:' (L790, T747, R1036, B770)
| [u'8', 'Edit6', u'Contains:Edit']
| child_window(title="Contains:", auto_id="13087", control_type="Edit")
|
| Image - 'Contains:' (L717, T773, R1035, B775)
| [u'Contains:Image', 'Image3', u'Contains:2']
| child_window(title="Contains:", auto_id="13096", control_type="Image")
|
| Static - 'Created:' (L717, T786, R780, B801)
| [u'Created:', u'Created:Static', u'Static6', u'Created:1', u'Created:0']
| child_window(title="Created:", auto_id="13092", control_type="Text")
```

```

| Edit - 'Created:'      (L790, T786, R1036, B809)
| [u'Created:Edit', 'Edit7', u'9']
| child_window(title="Created:", auto_id="13072", control_type="Edit")
|
| Image - 'Created:'      (L717, T812, R1035, B814)
| [u'Created:Image', 'Image4', u'Created:2']
| child_window(title="Created:", auto_id="13097", control_type="Image")
|
| Static - 'Attributes:'   (L717, T825, R780, B840)
| [u'Attributes:Static', u'Static7', u'Attributes:']
| child_window(title="Attributes:", auto_id="13091", control_type="Text")
|
| CheckBox - 'Read-only (Only applies to files in folder)'      (L790, T825, R1035, B841)
| [u'CheckBox0', u'CheckBox1', 'CheckBox', u'Read-only (Only applies to files in folder)']
| child_window(title="Read-only (Only applies to files in folder)", auto_id="13075", control_type="CheckBox")
|
| CheckBox - 'Hidden'      (L790, T848, R865, B864)
| ['CheckBox2', u'HiddenCheckBox', u'Hidden']
| child_window(title="Hidden", auto_id="13076", control_type="CheckBox")
|
| Button - 'Advanced...'    (L930, T845, R1035, B868)
| [u'Advanced...', u'Advanced...Button', 'Button', u'Button1', u'Button0']
| child_window(title="Advanced...", auto_id="13154", control_type="Button")
|
| Button - 'OK'             (L814, T968, R889, B991)
| ['Button2', u'OK', u'OKButton']
| child_window(title="OK", auto_id="1", control_type="Button")
|
| Button - 'Cancel'         (L895, T968, R970, B991)
| ['Button3', u'CancelButton', u'Cancel']
| child_window(title="Cancel", auto_id="2", control_type="Button")
|
| Button - 'Apply'          (L976, T968, R1051, B991)
| ['Button4', u'ApplyButton', u'Apply']
| child_window(title="Apply", auto_id="12321", control_type="Button")
|
| TabControl - ''           (L702, T556, R1051, B962)
| [u'10', u'TabControlSharing', u'TabControlPrevious Versions', u'TabControlSecurity', u'TabControlCustomize']
| child_window(auto_id="12320", control_type="Tab")
|
| | TabItem - 'General'      (L704, T558, R753, B576)
| | [u'GeneralTabItem', 'TabItem', u'General', u'TabItem0', u'TabItem1']
| | child_window(title="General", control_type="TabItem")
| |
| | TabItem - 'Sharing'      (L753, T558, R801, B576)
| | [u'Sharing', u'SharingTabItem', 'TabItem2']
| | child_window(title="Sharing", control_type="TabItem")
| |
| | TabItem - 'Security'     (L801, T558, R851, B576)
| | [u'Security', 'TabItem3', u'SecurityTabItem']
| | child_window(title="Security", control_type="TabItem")
| |
| | TabItem - 'Previous Versions' (L851, T558, R947, B576)
| | [u'Previous VersionsTabItem', u'Previous Versions', 'TabItem4']
| | child_window(title="Previous Versions", control_type="TabItem")
| |
| | TabItem - 'Customize'    (L947, T558, R1007, B576)

```

```
| | [u'CustomizeTabItem', 'TabItem5', u'Customize']
| | child_window(title="Customize", control_type="TabItem")
|
| TitleBar - 'None'      (L712, T521, R1057, B549)
| ['TitleBar', u'11']
|
| | Menu - 'System'      (L696, T526, R718, B548)
| | [u'System0', u'System', u'System1', u'Menu', u'SystemMenu']
| | child_window(title="System", auto_id="MenuBar", control_type="MenuBar")
| |
| | | MenuItem - 'System' (L696, T526, R718, B548)
| | | [u'System2', u'MenuItem', u'SystemMenuItem']
| | | child_window(title="System", control_type="MenuItem")
| |
| | Button - 'Close'      (L1024, T519, R1058, B549)
| | [u'CloseButton', u'Close', 'Button5']
| | child_window(title="Close", control_type="Button")
```

2.6 How to disable magic attribute names

In some cases, you might prefer disable the magic lookup system, so that Pywinauto immediately raises if you access an attribute which exists neither on the `WindowSpecification` object, nor on the underlying element-wrapper object. Indeed, by default, Pywinauto will add your attribute name to the search system, and will only fail on a subsequent attribute access or method call.

In this case, turn off the `allow_magic_lookup` argument of your Desktop or Application instance:

```
desktop = Desktop(backend='win32', allow_magic_lookup=False)
```

or:

```
app = Application(allow_magic_lookup=False)
```

This flag will automatically be propagated to generated `WindowSpecification` objects.

2.7 Look at the examples

The following examples are included: **Note:** Examples are language dependent - they will only work on the language of product that they were programmed for. All examples have been programmed for English Software except where highlighted.

- `mspaint.py` Control MSPaint
- `notepad_fast.py` Use fast timing settings to control Notepad
- `notepad_slow.py` Use slow timing settings to control Notepad
- `notepad_item.py` Use item rather than attribute access to control Notepad.
- `misc_examples.py` Show some exceptions and how to get control identifiers.
- `save_from_internet_explorer.py` Save a Web Page from Internet Explorer.
- `save_from_firefox.py` Save a Web Page from Firefox.
- `get_winrar_info.py` Example of how to do multilingual automation. This is not an ideal example (works on French, Czech and German WinRar)

- `forte_agent_sample.py` Example of dealing with a complex application that is quite dynamic and gives different dialogs often when starting.
- `windowmediaplayer.py` Just another example - deals with check boxes in a ListView.
- `test_sakura.py`, `test_sakura2.py` Two examples of automating a Japanese product.

2.8 Automate notepad at the command line

Please find below a sample run

```
C:\>python
Python 2.4.2 (#67, Sep 28 2005, 12:41:11) [MSC v.1310 32 bit (Intel)] on win32
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
(1) >>> from pywinauto import application
(2) >>> app = application.Application()
(3) >>> app.start("Notepad.exe")
<pywinauto.application.Application object at 0x00AE0990>
(4) >>> app.UntitledNotepad.draw_outline()
(5) >>> app.UntitledNotepad.menu_select("Edit -> Replace")
(6) >>> app.Replace.print_control_identifiers()
    Control Identifiers:

Dialog - 'Replace'      (L179, T174, R657, B409)
['ReplaceDialog', 'Dialog', 'Replace']
child_window(title="Replace", class_name="#32770")
|
| Static - 'Fi&nd what:'      (L196, T230, R292, B246)
| ['Fi&nd what:Static', 'Fi&nd what:', 'Static', 'Static0', 'Static1']
| child_window(title="Fi&nd what:", class_name="Static")
|
| Edit - ''      (L296, T226, R524, B250)
| ['Fi&nd what:Edit', 'Edit', 'Edit0', 'Edit1']
| child_window(class_name="Edit")
|
| Static - 'Re&place with:'      (L196, T264, R292, B280)
| ['Re&place with:', 'Re&place with:Static', 'Static2']
| child_window(title="Re&place with:", class_name="Static")
|
| Edit - ''      (L296, T260, R524, B284)
| ['Edit2', 'Re&place with:Edit']
| child_window(class_name="Edit")
|
| CheckBox - 'Match &whole word only'      (L198, T304, R406, B328)
| ['CheckBox', 'Match &whole word onlyCheckBox', 'Match &whole word only', 'CheckBox0', 'CheckBox1']
| child_window(title="Match &whole word only", class_name="Button")
|
| CheckBox - 'Match &case'      (L198, T336, R316, B360)
| ['CheckBox2', 'Match &case', 'Match &caseCheckBox']
| child_window(title="Match &case", class_name="Button")
|
| Button - '&Find Next'      (L536, T220, R636, B248)
| ['&Find Next', '&Find NextButton', 'Button', 'Button0', 'Button1']
| child_window(title="&Find Next", class_name="Button")
|
| Button - '&Replace'      (L536, T254, R636, B282)
| ['&ReplaceButton', '&Replace', 'Button2']
```

```
| child_window(title="&Replace", class_name="Button")
|
| Button - 'Replace &All'      (L536, T288, R636, B316)
| ['Replace &AllButton', 'Replace &All', 'Button3']
| child_window(title="Replace &All", class_name="Button")
|
| Button - 'Cancel'          (L536, T322, R636, B350)
| ['CancelButton', 'Cancel', 'Button4']
| child_window(title="Cancel", class_name="Button")
|
| Button - '&Help'            (L536, T362, R636, B390)
| ['&Help', '&HelpButton', 'Button5']
| child_window(title="&Help", class_name="Button")
|
| Static - ''                (L196, T364, R198, B366)
| ['ReplaceStatic', 'Static3']
| child_window(class_name="Static")
(7) >>> app.Replace.Cancel.click()
(8) >>> app.UntitledNotepad.Edit.type_keys("Hi from Python interactive prompt %s" % str(dir()), with_spaces=True)
    <pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper object at 0x00DDC2D0>
(9) >>> app.UntitledNotepad.menu_select("File -> Exit")
(10) >>> app.Notepad.DontSave.click()
    >>>
```

1. Import the pywinauto.application module (usually the only module you need to import directly)
2. Create an Application instance. All access to the application is done through this object.
3. We have created an Application instance in step 2 but we did not supply any information on the Windows application it referred to. By using the start() method we execute that application and connect it to the Application instance app.
4. Draw a green rectangle around the Notepad dialog - so that we know we have the correct window.
5. Select the Replace item from the Edit Menu on the Notepad Dialog of the application that app is connected to. This action will make the Replace dialog appear.
6. Print the identifiers for the controls on the Replace dialog, for example the 1st edit control on the Replace dialog can be referred to by any of the following identifiers:

```
app.Replace.Edit
app.Replace.Edit0
app.Replace.Edit1
app.FindwhatEdit
```

The last is the one that gives the user reading the script afterwards the best idea of what the script does.

7. Close the Replace dialog. (In a script file it is safer to use close_click() rather than click() because close_click() waits a little longer to give windows time to close the dialog.)
8. Let's type some text into the Notepad text area. Without the with_spaces argument spaces would not be typed. Please see documentation for SendKeys for this method as it is a thin wrapper around SendKeys.
9. Ask to exit Notepad
10. We will be asked if we want to save - click on the "No" button.

3.1 Definitions

Some important definitions may be helpful for beginners.

- **Dialog** is a window containing several other GUI elements/controls like buttons, edit boxes etc. Dialog is not necessarily a main window. Message box on top of main form is also a dialog. Main form is also considered a dialog by pywinauto.
- A control is GUI element at any level of a hierarchy. This definition includes window, button, edit box, grid, grid cell, bar etc.
- Win32 API technology (“win32” backend in pywinauto) provides an identifier for every control. This is a unique integer called **handle**.
- UI Automation API (“uia” backend in pywinauto) may not provide window **handle** for every GUI element. Such an element is not visible to “win32” backend. But `Inspect.exe` can show property `NativeWindowHandle` if it's available.

3.2 How to specify a usable Application instance

An `Application()` instance is the point of contact for all work with the application you are automating. So the Application instance needs to be connected to a process. There are two ways of doing this:

```
start(self, cmd_line, timeout=app_start_timeout) # instance method:
```

or:

```
connect(self, **kwargs) # instance method:
```

`start()` is used when the application is not running and you need to start it. Use it in the following way:

```
app = Application().start(r"c:\path\to\your\application -a -n -y --arguments")
```

The timeout parameter is optional, it should only be necessary to use if the application takes a long time to start up.

`connect()` is used when the application to be automated is already launched. To specify an already running application you need to specify one of the following:

process the process id of the application, e.g.

```
app = Application().connect(process=2341)
```

handle The windows handle of a window of the application, e.g.

```
app = Application().connect(handle=0x010f0c)
```

path The path of the executable of the process (GetModuleFileNameEx is used to find the path of each process and compared against the value passed in) e.g.

```
app = Application().connect(path=r"c:\windows\system32\notepad.exe")
```

or any combination of the parameters that specify a window, these get passed to the `pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` function. e.g.

```
app = Application().connect(title_re=".*Notepad", class_name="Notepad")
```

Note: The application has to be ready before you can use `connect*()`. There is no timeout or retries like there is when finding the application after `start()`. So if you start the application outside of pywinauto you need to either sleep or program a wait loop to wait until the application has fully started.

3.3 How to specify a dialog of the application

Once the application instance knows what application it is connected to a dialog to work on needs to be specified.

There are many different ways of doing this. The most common will be using item or attribute access to select a dialog based on it's title. e.g

```
dlg = app.Notepad
```

or equivalently

```
dlg = app['Notepad']
```

The next easiest method is to ask for the `top_window()` e.g.

```
dlg = app.top_window()
```

This will return the window that has the highest Z-Order of the top-level windows of the application.

Note: This is currently fairly untested so I am not sure it will return the correct window. It will definitely be a top level window of the application - it just might not be the one highest in the Z-Order.

If this is not enough control then you can use the same parameters as can be passed to `findwindows.find_windows()` e.g.

```
dlg = app.window(title_re="Page Setup", class_name="#32770")
```

Finally to have the most control you can use

```
dialogs = app.windows()
```

this will return a list of all the visible, enabled, top level windows of the application. You can then use some of the methods in `handleprops` module select the dialog you want. Once you have the handle you need then use

```
app.window(handle=win)
```

Note: If the title of the dialog is very long - then attribute access might be very long to type, in those cases it is usually easier to use

```
app.window(title_re=".*Part of Title.*")
```

3.4 How to specify a control on a dialog

There are a number of ways to specify a control, the simplest are

```
app.dlg.control
app['dlg']['control']
```

The 2nd is better for non English OS's where you need to pass unicode strings e.g. `app[u'your dlg title'][u'your ctrl title']`

The code builds up multiple identifiers for each control from the following:

- title
- friendly class
- title + friendly class

If the control's title text is empty (after removing non char characters) this text is not used. Instead we look for the closest title text above and to the right of the control. And append the friendly class. So the list becomes

- friendly class
- closest text + friendly class

Once a set of identifiers has been created for all controls in the dialog we disambiguate them.

use the `WindowSpecification.print_control_identifiers()` method

e.g.

```
app>YourDialog.print_control_identifiers()
```

Sample output

```
Button - Paper      (L1075, T394, R1411, B485)
         'PaperGroupBox' 'Paper' 'GroupBox'
Static - Si&ze:     (L1087, T420, R1141, B433)
         'SizeStatic' 'Static' 'Size'
ComboBox -          (L1159, T418, R1399, B439)
         'ComboBox' 'SizeComboBox'
Static - &Source:   (L1087, T454, R1141, B467)
         'Source' 'Static' 'SourceStatic'
ComboBox -         (L1159, T449, R1399, B470)
         'ComboBox' 'SourceComboBox'
Button - Orientation (L1075, T493, R1171, B584)
         'GroupBox' 'Orientation' 'OrientationGroupBox'
Button - P&ortrait  (L1087, T514, R1165, B534)
         'Portrait' 'RadioButton' 'PortraitRadioButton'
Button - L&andscape (L1087, T548, R1165, B568)
         'RadioButton' 'LandscapeRadioButton' 'Landscape'
Button - Margins (inches) (L1183, T493, R1411, B584)
         'Marginsinches' 'MarginsinchesGroupBox' 'GroupBox'
Static - &Left:     (L1195, T519, R1243, B532)
         'LeftStatic' 'Static' 'Left'
Edit -           (L1243, T514, R1285, B534)
         'Edit' 'LeftEdit'
Static - &Right:    (L1309, T519, R1357, B532)
         'Right' 'Static' 'RightStatic'
Edit -           (L1357, T514, R1399, B534)
         'Edit' 'RightEdit'
Static - &Top:      (L1195, T550, R1243, B563)
```

```
'Top' 'Static' 'TopStatic'
Edit -      (L1243, T548, R1285, B568)
          'Edit' 'TopEdit'
Static - &Bottom:  (L1309, T550, R1357, B563)
          'BottomStatic' 'Static' 'Bottom'
Edit -      (L1357, T548, R1399, B568)
          'Edit' 'BottomEdit'
Static - &Header:  (L1075, T600, R1119, B613)
          'Header' 'Static' 'HeaderStatic'
Edit -      (L1147, T599, R1408, B619)
          'Edit' 'TopEdit'
Static - &Footer:  (L1075, T631, R1119, B644)
          'FooterStatic' 'Static' 'Footer'
Edit -      (L1147, T630, R1408, B650)
          'Edit' 'FooterEdit'
Button - OK      (L1348, T664, R1423, B687)
          'Button' 'OK' 'OKButton'
Button - Cancel   (L1429, T664, R1504, B687)
          'Cancel' 'Button' 'CancelButton'
Button - &Printer... (L1510, T664, R1585, B687)
          'Button' 'Printer' 'PrinterButton'
Button - Preview   (L1423, T394, R1585, B651)
          'Preview' 'GroupBox' 'PreviewGroupBox'
Static -      (L1458, T456, R1549, B586)
          'PreviewStatic' 'Static'
Static -      (L1549, T464, R1557, B594)
          'PreviewStatic' 'Static'
Static -      (L1466, T586, R1557, B594)
          'Static' 'BottomStatic'
```

This example has been taken from `test_application.py`

Note The identifiers printed by this method have been run through the process that makes the identifier unique. So if you have two edit boxes, they will both have “Edit” listed in their identifiers. In reality though the first one can be referred to as “Edit”, “Edit0”, “Edit1” and the 2nd should be referred to as “Edit2”

Note You do not have to be exact!. Say we take an instance from the example above

```
Button - Margins (inches)  (L1183, T493, R1411, B584)
          'Marginsinches' 'MarginsinchesGroupBox' 'GroupBox'
```

Let’s say that you don’t like any of these

- `GroupBox` - too generic, it could be any group box
- `Marginsinches` and `MarginsinchesGroupBox` - these just don’t look right, it would be nicer to leave out the ‘inches’ part

Well you CAN! The code does a best match on the identifier you use against all the available identifiers in the dialog.

For example if you break into the debugger you can see how different identifiers can be used

```
(Pdb) print app.PageSetup.Margins.window_text()
Margins (inches)
(Pdb) print app.PageSetup.MarginsGroupBox.window_text()
Margins (inches)
```

And this will also cater for typos. Though you still have to be careful as if there are 2 similar identifiers in the dialog the typo you have used might be more similar to another control than the one you were thinking of.

3.5 How to use pywinauto with application languages other than English

Because Python does not support unicode identifiers in code you cannot use attribute access to reference a control so you would either have to use item access or make an explicit calls to `window()`.

So instead of writing

```
app.dialog_ident.control_ident.click()
```

You would have to write

```
app['dialog_ident']['control_ident'].click()
```

Or use `window()` explicitly

```
app.window(title_re="NonAsciiCharacters").window(title="MoreNonAsciiCharacters").click()
```

To see an example of this check `examples\misc_examples.py get_info()`

3.6 How to deal with controls that do not respond as expected (e.g. OwnerDraw Controls)

Some controls (especially Ownerdrawn controls) do not respond to events as expected. For example if you look at any HLP file and go to the Index Tab (click 'Search' button) you will see a listbox. Running Spy or Winspector on this will show you that it is indeed a list box - but it is ownerdrawn. This means that the developer has told Windows that they will override how items are displayed and do it themselves. And in this case they have made it so that strings cannot be retrieved :-).

So what problems does this cause?

```
app.HelpTopics.ListBox.texts()           # 1
app.HelpTopics.ListBox.select("ItemInList") # 2
```

1. Will return a list of empty strings, all this means is that pywinauto has not been able to get the strings in the listbox
2. This will fail with an `IndexError` because the `select(string)` method of a `ListBox` looks for the item in the `Texts` to know the index of the item that it should select.

The following workaround will work on this control

```
app.HelpTopics.ListBox.select(1)
```

This will select the 2nd item in the listbox, because it is not a string lookup it works correctly.

Unfortunately not even this will always work. The developer can make it so that the control does not respond to standard events like `Select`. In this case the only way you can select items in the listbox is by using the keyboard simulation of `TypeKeys()`.

This allows you to send any keystrokes to a control. So to select the 3rd item you would use

```
app.HelpTopics.ListBox1.type_keys("{HOME}{DOWN 2}{ENTER}")
```

- `{HOME}` will make sure that the first item is highlighted.
- `{DOWN 2}` will then move the highlight down two items

- {ENTER} will select the highlighted item

If your application made an extensive use of a similar control type then you could make using it easier by deriving a new class from `ListBox`, that could use extra knowledge about your particular application. For example in the `WinHelp` example every time an item is highlighted in the list view, its text is inserted into the Edit control above the list, and you CAN get the text of the item from there e.g.

```
# print the text of the item currently selected in the list box
# (as long as you are not typing into the Edit control!)
print app.HelpTopics.Edit.texts()[1]
```

3.7 How to Access the System Tray (aka SysTray, aka ‘Notification Area’)

Near the clock there are icons representing running applications, this area is normally referred to as the “System Tray”. In fact, there are many different windows/controls in this area. The control that contains the icons is actually a toolbar. It is a child of `Pager` control within a window with a class `TrayNotifyWnd`, which is inside another window with a class `Shell_TrayWnd` and all these windows are part of the running `Explorer` instance. Thankfully you don’t need to remember all that :-).

The thing that is important to remember is that you are looking for a window in the “`Explorer.exe`” application with the class “`Shell_TrayWnd`” that has `Toolbar` control with a title “`Notification Area`”.

One way to get this is to do the following

```
import pywinauto.application
app = pywinauto.application.Application().connect(path="explorer")
systray_icons = app.ShellTrayWnd.NotificationAreaToolbar
```

The `taskbar` module provides very preliminary access to the System Tray.

It defines the following variables:

explorer_app defines an `Application()` object connected to the running explorer. You probably don’t need to use it directly very much.

TaskBar The handle to the task bar (the bar containing Start Button, the QuickLaunch icons, running tasks, etc

StartButton “Start me up” :-) I think you might know what this is!

QuickLaunch The `Toolbar` with the quick launch icons

SystemTray The window that contains the Clock and System Tray Icons

Clock The clock

SystemTrayIcons The toolbar representing the system tray icons

RunningApplications The toolbar representing the running applications

I have also provided two functions in the module that can be used to click on system tray icons:

ClickSystemTrayIcon(button) You can use this to left click a visible icon in the system tray. I had to specifically say visible icon as there may be many invisible icons that obviously cannot be clicked. `button` can be any integer. If you specify 3 then it will find and click the 3rd visible button. (Almost no error checking is performed now here but this method will more than likely be moved/renamed in the future.)

RightClickSystemTrayIcon(button) Similar to `ClickSystemTrayIcon` but performs a right click.

Often, when you click/right click on an icon, you get a popup menu. The thing to remember at this point is that the popup menu is a part of the application being automated not part of explorer.

e.g.

```
# connect to outlook
outlook = Application.connect(path='outlook.exe')

# click on Outlook's icon
taskbar.ClickSystemTrayIcon("Microsoft Outlook")

# Select an item in the popup menu
outlook.PopupMenu.Menu().get_menu_path("Cancel Server Request")[0].click()
```

3.8 COM Threading Model

By default, pywinauto sets up the client Multithreading COM model (MTA) on init if no other model was defined prior to import of pywinauto. The model can be set up by another imported module implicitly or specified explicitly through `sys.coinit_flags`.

Example for overriding MTA by setting the single threaded apartment model explicitly.

```
import sys
sys.coinit_flags = 2 # COINIT_APARTMENTTHREADED

import pywinauto
```

Notice that the final value of COM model is assigned back to `sys.coinit_flags`. This is to avoid conflicts with other modules. Possible values for `sys.coinit_flags`:

- 0 - Multi-Threaded Apartment model (MTA)
- 2 - Single-Threaded Apartment model (STA)

More info:

- About Microsoft COM threading models: [Understanding and Using COM Threading Models](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms809971.aspx) (https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms809971.aspx)
- Internal [discussion](https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/issues/394#issuecomment-334926345) (https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/issues/394#issuecomment-334926345) on pywin-auto MTA.

Waiting for Long Operations

A GUI application behaviour is often unstable and your script needs waiting until a new window appears or an existing window is closed/hidden. `pywinauto` can flexibly wait for a dialog initialization implicitly (with the default timeout) or explicitly using dedicated methods/functions that could help you to make your code easier and more reliable.

4.1 Application methods

- `wait_cpu_usage_lower` (new in `pywinauto` 0.5.2, renamed in 0.6.0)

This method is useful for multi-threaded interfaces that allow a lazy initialization in another thread while GUI is responsive and all controls already exist and seems ready to use. So waiting for a specific window existence/state is useless. In such case the CPU usage for the whole process indicates that a task calculation is not finished yet.

Example:

```
app.wait_cpu_usage_lower(threshold=5) # wait until CPU usage is lower than 5%
```

NOTE: this method is available for the whole application process only, not for a window/element.

4.2 WindowSpecification methods

These methods are available to all controls.

- `wait`
- `wait_not`

There is an example containing long waits: `install script for 7zip 9.20 x64` (<https://gist.github.com/vasily-v-ryabov/7a04717af4584cbb840f>).

A `WindowSpecification` object isn't necessarily related to an existing window/control. It's just a description namely a couple of criteria to search the window. The `wait` method (if no any exception is raised) can guarantee that the target control exists or even visible, enabled and/or active.

4.3 Functions in `timings` module

There are also low-level methods useful for any Python code.

- `wait_until`

- `wait_until_passes`

Decorators `pywinauto.timings.always_wait_until()` and `pywinauto.timings.always_wait_until_passes()` can also be used if every function call should have timing control.

```
# call ensure_text_changed(ctrl) every 2 sec until it's passed or timeout (4 sec) is expired

@always_wait_until_passes(4, 2)
def ensure_text_changed(ctrl):
    if previous_text == ctrl.window_text():
        raise ValueError('The ctrl text remains the same while change is expected')
```

4.4 Global timings for all actions

Many actions require some pause before, after and in-between. There are several global constants in module `timings` defining such pauses. It can be aligned for your needs individually by setting global static variables in object `timings.Timings`.

All global timings can be set to default at once, or doubled, or divided by two:

```
from timings import Timings

Timings.defaults()
Timings.slow() # double all timings (~2x slower script execution)
Timings.fast() # divide all timings by two (~2x faster)
```

4.5 Identify controls

The methods to help you to find a needed control.

- `print_control_identifiers`
- `draw_outline`

4.5.1 How To's

- *How To's*

Remote Execution Guide

Desktop GUI tests usually require active desktop to move mouse cursor and type some keys into a focused window. That completely blocks local machine from normal usage.

But running tests on a remote machine is a challenge. This guide collected known issues and solutions to control a remote machine with GUI tests.

5.1 Windows Remote Desktop features

Remote Desktop (RDP) provides virtual active desktop to remote machine with Windows OS. There are 2 potential issues:

- If RDP window is minimized, there is no active desktop on remote PC by default.
- If RDP is disconnected, the desktop is locked out.

In both cases any GUI automation jobs will fail (if you don't use some tricks described below). The workarounds are well described in TestComplete documentation:

- [Running Tests in Minimized Remote Desktop Windows](https://support.smartbear.com/testcomplete/docs/testing-with/running/via-rdp/in-minimized-window.html) (<https://support.smartbear.com/testcomplete/docs/testing-with/running/via-rdp/in-minimized-window.html>)
- [Disconnecting From Remote Desktop While Running Automated Tests](https://support.smartbear.com/testcomplete/docs/testing-with/running/via-rdp/keeping-computer-unlocked.html) (<https://support.smartbear.com/testcomplete/docs/testing-with/running/via-rdp/keeping-computer-unlocked.html>)

Running a GUI program in a Docker image (<https://withinrafael.com/2018/03/09/using-remote-desktop-services-in-containers/>) is **not** an option since `mcr.microsoft.com/windows/servercore:1709` so currently the test machine needs to be either physical or virtual.

5.2 VNC Server software

There is more simple way to avoid above issues: using VNC server software (for example, Tight VNC). It works as a pair of client and server. VNC server also provides active desktop on a remote machine.

- This is a non-virtual desktop so working with native screen resolution on a remote PC may require updating video drivers.
- Minimizing or disconnecting VNC client doesn't destroy active desktop (by default!).
- This is a cross-platform solution (VNC server is a native part of macOS and available on Linux).

The only problem you may face with:

- Using Remote Desktop (RDP) may break VNC server benefits and you have to restart remote PC or apply RDP workarounds described above.

5.3 Other remote access software

If anyone tried to run GUI tests/automation remotely using Team Viewer, PowerBI desktop or any other virtual desktop software, feel free to add more details into this guide.

5.4 Tricks to run automation on a locked machine

For some applications it's possible to run GUI automation on a locked machine, but it requires using special methods. First it's worth listing methods that don't work on a locked machine:

- `click_input` and all other mouse click and press methods ending with `_input`.
- `set_focus` as it uses `SetCursorPos` and `SetForegroundWindow`.
- `type_keys` for native keyboard input.
- Direct usage of modules `mouse` and `keyboard`.

Some other methods may not work also, but it depends on application. There are few methods for silent text input in `backend="win32"`:

- `send_chars` (symbols only; special key combinations do not work)
- `send_keystrokes` (some special key combinations may work)

There is another useful method to enter string at once (available for both backends, usually for edit box only):

- “uia”: `set_edit_text` (enter text as is, no modifiers supported)
- “win32”: `set_edit_text`

5.5 Start remote script using agent based CI

When your script is ready and you can run it on a remote machine manually, it's time to automate the last step: trigger running the script from local machine or from CI server.

If you have internal hosted CI (for example, [Jenkins](https://www.jenkins.io) (<https://www.jenkins.io>)), probably target machine is already connected to Jenkins master using an agent. There are three ways to connect agent:

- Run agent as a service: GUI tests won't work in this case because GUI can't be even created when running as a service. Even if the service is allowed to *interact with the desktop* the interactive [Station](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/winstation/window-stations) (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/winstation/window-stations>) and [Desktop](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/winstation/desktops) (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/winstation/desktops>) objects availability is not guaranteed.
- Run agent through SSH: GUI tests won't work.
- Run agent as a normal application. This is the only working case!

5.5.1 Integration with Jenkins

Jenkins (<https://www.jenkins.io>) is an open source automation server. Application testing with pywinauto can be embedded in a **Jenkins Pipeline** (<https://www.jenkins.io/doc/book/pipeline>) running on a Windows node.

Jenkins master and nodes configuration is beyond the scope of this document so we assume that a Jenkins master is running on some OS and drives a Jenkins node running whatever Windows flavour you want to test on.

To run GUI tests the application under test needs to be connected to a **Desktop** (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/winstation/desktops>); this in turn means that an interactive **Station** (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/winstation/window-stations>) must be available.

The simplest solution is to setup a dedicated machine and configure windows to autologin and create a scheduled task to run the Jenkins slave agent upon login.

More details can be found i.e. [on stackoverflow](https://stackoverflow.com/questions/19441324/how-to-run-gui-tests-on-a-jenkins-windows-slave-without-remote-desktop-connectio) (<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/19441324/how-to-run-gui-tests-on-a-jenkins-windows-slave-without-remote-desktop-connectio>).

The scheduled task should be a batch file like the following example

```
java -jar slave.jar -jnlpUrl https://<JENKINS_HOST>/computer/<NODE_NAME>/slave-agent.jnlp -workDir
```

Where:

- <JENKINS_HOST> is Jenkins master host:port
- <WORKDIR> is the Jenkins slave root on filesystem
- <SECRET> is the node secret that can be found in `slave-agent.jnlp`. Note that the file can be downloaded only from the node itself. If Jenkins is configured without security this option won't be required

Once the Jenkins slave is online GUI programs can be run and tested with pywinauto. RDP connections create and destroy desktops so they might interfere with the test process and should be avoided, see [Windows Remote Desktop features](#).

5.6 Start remote script directly

This chapter is inspired by [issue #401](https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/issues/401) (<https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/issues/401>) (special thanks to [yangliang003](https://github.com/yangliang003) (<https://github.com/yangliang003>)).

First option is **PsExec** (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/downloads/psexec>) (does *not* work with Jenkins) or **PAExec** (<https://www.poweradmin.com/paexec/>) (fully compatible opensource). Thanks to [this post on StackExchange](https://serverfault.com/a/852877/368634) (<https://serverfault.com/a/852877/368634>).

1. Download **PsTools** (<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/downloads/psexec>) or **PAExec** (<https://www.poweradmin.com/paexec/>)
2. Get process ID of RDP session using `tasklist` command. PowerShell script:

```
$session = tasklist /fo CSV | findstr RDP ; $session = $session.Split(",")[3] ; $session.Split(",")
```

3. Start process: `PsExec.exe -s -i 123 python my_script.py`.

Ansible (<https://github.com/ansible/ansible>) has PsExec plugin that simplifies it. Playbook example:

```
---
- name: test ra module
  hosts: *****
  tasks:
    - name: run GUI automation
      win_psexec:
```

```
command: python pywinauto_example.py
executable: C:\Windows\PSTools\psexec.exe
interactive: yes
username: admin
password: *****
hostnames: *****
```

Windows Scheduler is also capable to start jobs with GUI interaction support. There is easy way to schedule the task from `cmd.exe` once:

```
Schtasks /Create /tn my_task /tr c:\temp\my_task.bat /sc ONCE /st hh:mi:ss /sd yyyy/mm/dd
```

- *How To's*

Methods available to each different control type

Windows have many controls, buttons, lists, etc

6.1 All Controls

These functions are available to all controls.

- `capture_as_image`
- `click`
- `click_input`
- `close`
- `close_click`
- `debug_message`
- `double_click`
- `double_click_input`
- `drag_mouse`
- `draw_outline`
- `get_focus`
- `get_show_state`
- `maximize`
- `menu_select`
- `minimize`
- `move_mouse`
- `move_window`
- `notify_menu_select`
- `notify_parent`
- `press_mouse`
- `press_mouse_input`
- `release_mouse`

- release_mouse_input
- restore
- right_click
- right_click_input
- send_message
- send_message_timeout
- set_focus
- set_window_text
- type_keys
- Children
- Class
- ClientRect
- ClientRects
- ContextHelpID
- ControlID
- ExStyle
- Font
- Fonts
- FriendlyClassName
- GetProperties
- HasExStyle
- HasStyle
- IsChild
- IsDialog
- IsEnabled
- IsUnicode
- IsVisible
- Menu
- MenuItem
- MenuItems
- Owner
- Parent
- PopupWindow
- ProcessID
- Rectangle
- Style

- Texts
- TopLevelParent
- UserData
- VerifyActionable
- VerifyEnabled
- VerifyVisible
- WindowText

6.2 Button, CheckBox, RadioButton, GroupBox

- ButtonWrapper.Check
- ButtonWrapper.GetCheckState
- ButtonWrapper.SetCheckIndeterminate
- ButtonWrapper.UnCheck

6.3 ComboBox

- ComboBoxWrapper.DroppedRect
- ComboBoxWrapper.ItemCount
- ComboBoxWrapper.ItemData
- ComboBoxWrapper.ItemTexts
- ComboBoxWrapper.Select
- ComboBoxWrapper.SelectedIndex

6.4 Dialog

- DialogWrapper.ClientAreaRect
- DialogWrapper.RunTests
- DialogWrapper.WriteToXML

6.5 Edit

- EditWrapper.GetLine
- EditWrapper.LineCount
- EditWrapper.LineLength
- EditWrapper.Select
- EditWrapper.SelectionIndices

- EditWrapper.SetEditText
- EditWrapper.set_window_text
- EditWrapper.TextBlock

6.6 Header

- HeaderWrapper.GetColumnRectangle
- HeaderWrapper.GetColumnText
- HeaderWrapper.ItemCount

6.7 ListBox

- ListBoxWrapper.GetItemFocus
- ListBoxWrapper.ItemCount
- ListBoxWrapper.ItemData
- ListBoxWrapper.ItemTexts
- ListBoxWrapper.Select
- ListBoxWrapper.SelectedIndices
- ListBoxWrapper.SetItemFocus

6.8 ListView

- ListViewWrapper.Check
- ListViewWrapper.ColumnCount
- ListViewWrapper.Columns
- ListViewWrapper.ColumnWidths
- ListViewWrapper.GetColumn
- ListViewWrapper.GetHeaderControl
- ListViewWrapper.GetItem
- ListViewWrapper.GetSelectedCount
- ListViewWrapper.IsChecked
- ListViewWrapper.IsFocused
- ListViewWrapper.IsSelected
- ListViewWrapper.ItemCount
- ListViewWrapper.Items
- ListViewWrapper.Select
- ListViewWrapper.Deselect

- ListViewWrapper.UnCheck

6.9 PopupMenu

(no extra visible methods)

6.10 ReBar

- ReBarWrapper.BandCount
- ReBarWrapper.GetBand
- ReBarWrapper.GetToolTipsControl

6.11 Static

(no extra visible methods)

6.12 StatusBar

- StatusBarWrapper.BorderWidths
- StatusBarWrapper.GetPartRect
- StatusBarWrapper.GetPartText
- StatusBarWrapper.PartCount
- StatusBarWrapper.PartRightEdges

6.13 TabControl

- TabControlWrapper.GetSelectedTab
- TabControlWrapper.GetTabRect
- TabControlWrapper.GetTabState
- TabControlWrapper.GetTabText
- TabControlWrapper.RowCount
- TabControlWrapper.Select
- TabControlWrapper.TabCount
- TabControlWrapper.TabStates

6.14 Toolbar

- `ToolbarWrapper.Button`
- `ToolbarWrapper.ButtonCount`
- `ToolbarWrapper.GetButton`
- `ToolbarWrapper.GetButtonRect`
- `ToolbarWrapper.GetToolTipsControl`
- `ToolbarWrapper.PressButton`

ToolbarButton (returned by `Button()`)

- `ToolbarButton.Rectangle`
- `ToolbarButton.Style`
- `ToolbarButton.click_input`
- `ToolbarButton.Click`
- `ToolbarButton.IsCheckable`
- `ToolbarButton.IsChecked`
- `ToolbarButton.IsEnabled`
- `ToolbarButton.IsPressable`
- `ToolbarButton.IsPressed`
- `ToolbarButton.State`

6.15 ToolTips

- `ToolTipsWrapper.GetTip`
- `ToolTipsWrapper.GetTipText`
- `ToolTipsWrapper.ToolCount`

6.16 TreeView

- `TreeViewWrapper.EnsureVisible`
- `TreeViewWrapper.GetItem`
- `TreeViewWrapper.GetProperties`
- `TreeViewWrapper.IsSelected`
- `TreeViewWrapper.ItemCount`
- `TreeViewWrapper.Root`
- `TreeViewWrapper.Select`

TreeViewElement (returned by `GetItem()` and `Root()`)

- `TreeViewElement.Children`

- TreeViewElement.Item
- TreeViewElement.Next
- TreeViewElement.Rectangle
- TreeViewElement.State
- TreeViewElement.SubElements
- TreeViewElement.Text

6.17 UpDown

- UpDownWrapper.GetBase
- UpDownWrapper.GetBuddyControl
- UpDownWrapper.GetRange
- UpDownWrapper.GetValue
- UpDownWrapper.SetValue
- UpDownWrapper.Increment
- UpDownWrapper.Decrement

Credits

(listed in reverse chronological order)

Vasily Ryabov, Valentin Kroupkin, Alexander Rumyantsev - MS UI Automation backend implementation

Ivan Magazinnik - mouse/keyboard input emulation on Linux

Maxim Samokhvalov - initial implementation of win32_hooks module

Intel Corporation - Vasily Ryabov revived and maintained the project during his work at Intel (pywinauto 0.5.x)

Valentin Kroupkin (airelil) - continuous integration (AppVeyor), many unit tests improvements (pywinauto 0.5.x)

Michael Herrmann - bug fixes, project maintenance (0.4.x)

Raghav - idea with using metaclass for finding wrapper

Daisuke Yamashita - Bugs/suggestions for 2.5 that MenuWrapper.GetProperties() returns a list rather than a dict

Dalius Dobravolskas - Help on the forums and prompted major improvements on the wait* functionality

Jeff Winkler - Early encouragement, creation of screencasts

Stefaan Himpe - Lots of speed and stability improvements early on

8.1 FILE LAYOUT

```
# used by just about everything (and considered a block!) win32defines.py win32functions.py win32structures.py
# Find windows and their attributes findwindows.py handleprops.py
# wrap windows, get extra info for particular controls # set the friendly class name controlscommon_controls.py
controlscontrolactions.py controlshwndwrapper.py controlswin32_controls.py
# currently depends on the Friendly class name # probably needs to be refactored to make it independent of controls!
# maybe move that stuff to _application_? findbestmatch.py # currently depends on controls!
controlactions.py
testsallcontrols.py testsasianhotkey.py testscomboboxdroppedheight.py testscomparetoeffont.py testslead-
trailspace.py testsmiscvalues.py testsmisalignment.py testsmismissingextrastring.py testsoverlapping.py testsre-
peatedhotkey.py teststranslation.py teststruncation.py
controlproperties.py
xml_helpers.py
    FindDialog.py PyDlgCheckerWrapper.py
application.py test_application.py
```

8.2 Best matching

diffib provides this support For menu's it is simple we match against the text of the menu item. For controls the story is more complicated because we want to match against the following:

- Control text if it exists
- Friendly Class name
- Control text + Friendly class name (if control text exists)
- (Possibly) closest static + FriendlyClassName

e.g. FindWhatCombo, ComboBox1,

or Text, TextRadio, RadioButton2

1. the control itself knows what it should be referred to

2. Need to disambiguate across all controls in the dialog
3. then we need to match

8.3 ATTRIBUTE RESOLUTION

Thinking again... `app.dlg.control`

TWO LEVELS

- **application.member** (Python resolves) an attribute of application object
- **application.dialog** a dialog reference

THREE LEVELS

- **application.member.attr** (Python resolves) another attribute of the previous member
- **application.dialog.member** a member of the dialog object
- **application.dialog.control** a control on the dialog

FOUR LEVELS (leaving out Python resolved)

- `application.dialog.member.member`
- `application.dialog.control.member`

DELAYED RESOLUTION FOR SUCCESS Taking the example

```
app.dlg.control.action()
```

If we leave out syntax and programming errors there are still a number of reasons why it could fail.

`dlg` might not be found `control` might not be found either `dlg` or `control` may be disabled

`dialog` and `control` may be found but on the wrong dialog (e.g. in Notepad you can bring up 2 “Page Setup” dialogs both with an OK button)

One solution would just be to add a “sleep” before trying to find each new dialog (to ensure that it is there and ready) - but this will mean lots of unnecessary waiting.

So the solution I have tried is:

- perform the complete attribute access resolution at the latest possible time
- if it fails then wait and try again
- after a specified timeout fail raising the original exception.

This means that in the normal case you don’t have unnecessary waits - and in the failure case - you still get an exception with the error.

Also waiting to do resolution as late as possible stops errors where an earlier part of the path succeeds - but finds the wrong item.

So for example if finds the page setup dialog in Notepad # open the Printer setup dialog (which has “Page Setup” as title) `app.PageSetup.Printer.Click()`

if this runs too quickly it actually finds the current page setup dialog # before the next dialog opens, but that dialog does not have a Properties # button - so an error is raised. # because we re-run the resolution from the start we find the new pagesetup dialog. `app.PageSetup.Properties.Click()`

8.4 WRITING TO DIALOGS

We need a way of making sure that the dialog is active without having to access a control on it. e.g.

```
app.MainWin.MenuSelect("Something That->Loads a Dialog")
app.Dlg._write("dlg.xml")
```

or a harder problem:

```
app.PageSetup.Printer.Click()
app.PageSetup._write("pagesetup.xml")
```

In this second example it is very hard to be sure that the correct Page Setup dialog is shown.

The only way to be really sure is to check for the existence of certain control(s) (ID, Class, text, whatever) - but it would be nice to not have to deal with those :-)

Another less declarative (more magic?) is to scan the list of available windows/controls and if they haven't changed then accept that the correct one is shown.

When testing and having XML files then we should use those to make sure that we have the correct dialog up (by using Class/ID)

PYWINAUTO TODO'S

- Make sure to add documentation strings for all undocumented methods/functions
- Check coverage of the tests and work to increase it.
- Add tests for SendInput click methods
- Implement findbestmatch using FuzzyDict.
- Find a way of doing application data in a better way. Currently if someone even adds a call to `print_control_identifiers()` it will break the matching algorithm!
- Need to move the checking if a control is a `Ownerdrawn/bitmap` control out of `__init__` methods and into it's own method something like `IsNormallyRendered()` (Why?)
- Give example how to work with Tray Window
- Fix `ToolbarWrapper.PressButton()` which doesn't seem to work (found while working on IE example script)
- Maybe supply an option so that scripts can be run by using:

```
pywinauto.exe yourscript.py
```

This would work by creating a Py2exe wrapper that would import the script (and optionally call a particular function?)

This way pywinauto could be made available to people without python installed (whether this is a big requirement or not I don't know because the automation language is python anyway!).

- Message traps - how to handle unwanted message boxes popping up?
 1. Wait for an Exception then handle it there
 2. set a trap waiting for a specific dialog
 3. on calls to window specification, if we fail to find our window then we can run quickly through the available specified traps to see if any of them apply - then if they do we can run the associated actions - then try our original dialog again
- Handle adding reference controls (in that they should be the controls used for finding windows)
- Find the reference name of a variable e.g so that in `Dialog._write()` we can know the variable name that called the `_write` on (this we don't have to repeat the XML file name!)
- If we remove the delay after a button click in controlactions then trying to close two dialogs in a row might fail because the first dialog hasn't closed yet and the 2nd may have similar title and same closing button e.g `PageSetup.OK.Click()`, `PageSetup2.OK.Click()`. A possible solution to this might be to keep a cache of windows in the application and no two different dialog identifiers (`PageSetup` and `PageSetup2` in this case) can have the

same handle - so returning the handle of PageSetup when we call PageSetup2 would fail (and we would do our usual waiting until it succeeds or times out).

- Investigate using any of the following
 - BringWindowToTop: probably necessary before image capture
 - GetTopWindow: maybe to re-set top window after capture?
 - EnumThreadWindows
 - GetGUIThreadInfo
- Make it easy to work with context(right click) menu's
- Further support .NET controls and download/create a test .NET application
- Look at supporting the Sytem Tray (e.g. right click on an icon)
- supply SystemTray class (singleton probably)
- Look at clicking and text input - maybe use SendInput
- Support Up-Down controls and other common controls
- Find out whether control.item.action() or control.action(item) is better
- Create a Recorder to visually create tests

LOW PRIORITY

- Create a class that makes it easy to deal with a single window (e.g. no application)
- Allow apps to be started in a different thread so we don't lock up
 - this is being done already - the problem is that some messages cannot be sent across processes if they have pointers (so we need to send a synchronous message which waits for the other process to respond before returning)
 - But I guess it would be possible to create a thread for sending those messages?
- Liberate the code from HwndWrapper - there is very little this add's beyond what is available in handleprops. The main reason this is required is for the FriendlyClassName. So I need to look to see if this can be moved elsewhere.

Doing this might flatten the heirarchy quite a bit and reduce the dependencies on the various packages

- Need to make Menu items into classes so instead ofDlg.MenuSelect we should be doing

```
dlg.Menu("blah->blah").select()
```

or even

```
dlg.Menu.Blah.Blah.select()
```

To do this we need to change how menu's are retrieved - rather than get all menuitems at the start - then we just get the requested level.

This would also enable things like

```
dlg.Menu.Blah.Blah.IsChecked() IsEnabled(), etc
```


9.1 CLOSED (in some way or the other)

- Allow delay after click to be removed. The main reason that this is needed at the moment is because if you close a dialog and then try an action on the parent immediately it may not yet be active - so the delay is needed to allow it to become active. To fix this we may need to add more magic around calling actions on dialogs e.g. on an attribute access for an ActionDialog do the following:
 - Check if it is an Action
 - If it is not enabled then wait a little bit
 - If it is then wait a little bit and try again
 - repeat that until success or timeout

The main thing that needs to be resolved is that you don't want two of these waits happening at once (so a wait in a function at 1 level, and another wait in a function called by the other one - because this would mean there would be a VERY long delay while the timeout of the nested function was reached the number of times the calling func tried to succeed!)

- Add referencing by closest static (or surrounding group box?)
- Need to modularize the methods of the common_controls because at the moment they are much too monolithic.
- Finish example of saving a page from IE
- Document that I have not been able to figure out how to reliably check if a menu item is enabled or not before selecting it. (Probably FIXED NOW!)

For Example in Media Player if you try and click the View->Choose Columns menu item when it is not enabled it crashes Media Player. Theoretically MF_DISABLED and MF_GRAYED should be used - but I found that these are not updated (at least for Media Player) until they are dropped down.

- Implement an optional timing/config module so that all timing can be customized

Change Log

10.1 0.6.8 Bug Fixes

27-October-2019

Enhancements:

- Add `allow_magic_lookup` flag for Application and Desktop object. Thanks [pakal](https://github.com/pakal) (<https://github.com/pakal>)!
- Don't duplicate already pressed key in internal list in `win32_hooks.py`. Thanks [TomRobo237](https://github.com/TomRobo237) (<https://github.com/TomRobo237>)!
- Allow finding an edit box by title (its editable text).
- Add option to send keyboard input for an application which doesn't handle VK_PACKET properly. Use `vk_packet=False` in method `type_keys`, default value is `vk_packet=True`. Thanks [philmbailey](https://github.com/philmbailey) (<https://github.com/philmbailey>)!

Bug Fixes:

- Fix `ctypes.windll` usage conflicts with other libraries.
- Minor fixes in top-level `__init__.py`. Thanks [pakal](https://github.com/pakal) (<https://github.com/pakal>)!
- Fix logging issues in `remote_memory_block.py`. Thanks [TomRobo237](https://github.com/TomRobo237) (<https://github.com/TomRobo237>)!
- Minor docs improvements. Thanks [olesteban](https://github.com/olesteban) (<https://github.com/olesteban>), [caoyaxing221](https://github.com/caoyaxing221) (<https://github.com/caoyaxing221>) and [nuno-andre](https://github.com/nuno-andre) (<https://github.com/nuno-andre>)!

10.2 0.6.7 Bug Fixes

07-July-2019

Enhancements:

- Reuse `ctypes.wintypes` more to avoid redundant definitions for Win32 API.
- Add method `EditWrapper.is_editable()` for “uia” backend.

Bug Fixes:

- Fix corner case with int/long conversion crash while getting text.
- Fix UIA crash: handle `InvalidControlType` properly.

- Fix `menu_select()` for one level main menu in WinForms apps.
- Make `Application` object non-iterable (iterating was hang).
- Fix type conversion crash in `GetWindowRect (method .rectangle())`.
- Fix combo box fluttering/blinking in `dump_tree() / print_control_identifiers()`.

10.3 0.6.6 Better WinForms/Qt5 Support, Bug Fixes

03-March-2019

Enhancements:

- Improve support for WinForms and Qt5: `ComboBox`, `ListBox`, `DataGrid/Table`.
- Add an ability to use MFC toolbar buttons by text. Thanks [Nebyt](https://github.com/Nebyt) (<https://github.com/Nebyt>)!
- Make method `kill()` hard (and fast) by default (can be used with param `soft=True` optionally).
- Make `visible_only=False` a default option for method `connect()` (useful for minimized apps).
- Add an ability to hold or release a key with params `down` and `up` for `.type_keys()` method. See the improved docs for keyboard module for more details. Thanks [badari412](https://github.com/badari412) (<https://github.com/badari412>)!
- Add method `windows()` to class `Desktop`.
- Add Remote Execution Guide with all known RDP/VNC/psexec/etc tricks.

Bug Fixes:

- Fix `UnicodeDecodeError/UnicodeEncodeError` in several cases while printing wrapper object representation.
- Add static text to a list of best match names for `backend="uia"`.
- Fix `COMError` for `runtime_id` property.
- Fix method `click()` for some radio buttons.
- Improve error message when screen is locked.
- Use `utf-8` encoding while writing `dump_tree()` output to file.
- Remove few incorrect warnings for `backend="win32"`.
- Fix crash in `GetWindowRect` call.
- Fix black screenshot issue with second monitor. Thanks [Nebyt](https://github.com/Nebyt) (<https://github.com/Nebyt>)!

10.4 0.6.5 Handling Privileges, AutomationID for Win32 etc.

30-July-2018

Enhancements:

- Check admin privileges for both target app and Python process. This allows detecting cases when window messages won't work.
- Add `automation_id` and `control_type` properties for "win32" backend (the most useful for WinForms). Correct `child_window()` keywords are `auto_id` and `control_type`.
- Switch `pyiwin32` dependency to `pywin32` which became official again.

- New generators `iter_children()` and `iter_descendants()`.
- Add method `is_checked()` to “win32” check box.

Bug Fixes:

- Method `Application().connect(...)` works better with `timeout` argument.
- Fix `.set_focus()` for “uia” backend including minimized window case (issue #443).
- `maximize()/minimize()` methods can be chained now.
- Fix passing keyword arguments to a function for decorators `@always_wait_until_passes` and `@always_wait_until`.
- Use correct types conversion for `WaitGuiThreadIdle` (issue #497).
- Fix reporting code coverage on Linux.
- Use `.format()` for logging `BaseWrapper` actions (issue #471).
- Print warning in case binary type is not determined (issue #387).

10.5 0.6.4 NULL pointer access fix and enhancements

21-January-2018

Bug Fixes:

- Final fix for `ValueError: NULL COM pointer access`.

Enhancements:

- Multi-threading mode (MTA) for `comtypes` is enabled by default, if it’s not initialized by another library before importing `pywinauto`.
- Method `get_value()` has been added to `EditWrapper` in `UIA` backend.
- Method `scroll()` has been added for all `UIA` controls which have `ScrollPattern` implemented.
- Added methods `is_minimized/is_maximized/is_normal/get_show_state` for `UIAWrapper`.
- Added handling in-place controls inside `ListView` control and (row, column) indexing in a grid-like table mode. Examples:

```
auto_detected_ctrl = list_view.get_item(0).inplace_control()

combo = list_view.get_item(1,1).inplace_control("ComboBox")
combo.select("Item name")

edit = list_view.get_item(3,4).inplace_control("Edit")
edit.type_keys("some text{ENTER}", set_foreground=False)

dt_picker = list_view.get_item(2,0).inplace_control("DateTimePicker")
```

10.6 0.6.3 A lot of improvements and some optimizations

03-July-2017

- Improved string representation for all wrapper objects. Thanks [airelil](https://github.com/airelil) (<https://github.com/airelil>)!

- Fixed several sporadic crashes for `backend="uia"`.
- Fixed several bugs in `wait/wait_not` methods:
 - Method `wait('exists')` doesn't work for `backend="uia"`. Thanks [maollm](https://github.com/maollm) (<https://github.com/maollm>)!
 - Methods `wait/wait_not` take ~ default time (5 sec.) instead of customized timeout like 1 sec.
- `depth` param can be used in `WindowSpecification` now. `depth=1` means this control, `depth=2` means immediate children only and so on (aligned with `print_control_identifiers` method). Thanks [dmitrykazanbaev](https://github.com/dmitrykazanbaev) (<https://github.com/dmitrykazanbaev>)!
- Significantly improved sending keys to an inactive window silently. Special thanks for [antonlarin](https://github.com/antonlarin) (<https://github.com/antonlarin>)! Now 2 methods are available:
 - `send_chars` is supposed to send character input (this includes `{Enter}`, `{Tab}`, `{Backspace}`) without `Alt/Shift/Ctrl` modifiers.
 - `send_keystrokes` is for key input (including key combinations with `Alt/Shift/Ctrl` modifiers).
- Method `Application().connect(path='your.exe')` uses default timeout `Timings.app_connect_timeout`. It can accept `timeout` and `retry_interval` keyword arguments. Thanks [daniil-kukushkin](https://github.com/daniil-kukushkin) (<https://github.com/daniil-kukushkin>)!
- Method `print_control_identifiers` is more consistent and minimum 2x faster now! Thanks [cetygamer](https://github.com/cetygamer) (<https://github.com/cetygamer>)!
- Fixed subclassing `Application` with your own methods. Thanks [efremovd](https://github.com/efremovd) (<https://github.com/efremovd>)!
- Param `work_dir` can be used in `Application().start(...)`. Thanks [efremovd](https://github.com/efremovd) (<https://github.com/efremovd>)!
- Class `Application` has been enriched with methods `is_process_running()` and `wait_for_process_exit()`. Thanks [efremovd](https://github.com/efremovd) (<https://github.com/efremovd>)!
- Module `timings` uses `time.clock()` for Python 2.x and `time.perf_counter()` for Python 3.x so that accident system time change can't affect on your script behavior. Thanks [airelil](https://github.com/airelil) (<https://github.com/airelil>)!
- Added WireShark example. Thanks [ViktorRoy94](https://github.com/ViktorRoy94) (<https://github.com/ViktorRoy94>)!
- Now `print_control_identifiers()` can dump UI elements tree to a file. Thanks [sovrasov](https://github.com/sovrasov) (<https://github.com/sovrasov>)!
- Improved logging actions for `backend="uia"`, extended example for MS Paint. Thanks [ArtemSkrebkov](https://github.com/ArtemSkrebkov) (<https://github.com/ArtemSkrebkov>)!
- Extended `CalendarWrapper` for `backend="win32"` with these methods: `get_month_delta`, `set_month_delta` and `get_month_range`. Thanks [Nikita-K](https://github.com/Nikita-K) (<https://github.com/Nikita-K>)!
- Added method `legacy_properties()` to `UIAWrapper`. Thanks [AsyaPronina](https://github.com/AsyaPronina) (<https://github.com/AsyaPronina>)!
- Improved VB6 `ListView` detection for `backend="win32"`. Thanks [KirillMoizik](https://github.com/KirillMoizik) (<https://github.com/KirillMoizik>)!
- Fixed 64-bit specific bug in `TreeViewWrapper` for `backend="win32"` (argument 4: `<type 'exceptions.OverflowError': long int too long to convert>`).

10.7 0.6.2 More bug fixes

28-February-2017

- Several bugs were fixed:
 - Maximized window is always resized (restored) when calling `set_focus()`.
 - `AttributeError: type object '_CustomLogger' has no attribute 'disable'`.
 - `print_control_identifiers()` gets bytes string on Python 3.x.
 - Importing `pywinauto` causes debug messages to appear twice.
- Improved click methods behaviour for Win32 `ListView` and `TreeView`: `ensure_visible()` is called inside before the click.
- Made `taskbar.SystemTrayIcons` localization friendly.

10.8 0.6.1 Bug fixes and optimizations for UI Automation and beyond

08-February-2017

- `win32_hooks` module is well tested and more reliable now. See [detailed example \(https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/blob/master/examples/hook_and_listen.py\)](https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/blob/master/examples/hook_and_listen.py).
- Fixed several bugs and crashes here and there.
 - Crash when `ctrl.window_text()` becomes `None` at the right moment. Thanks [mborus](https://github.com/mborus) (<https://github.com/mborus>)!
 - `HwndWrapper.set_focus()` fails when used via interpreter. Thanks [Matthew Kennerly](https://github.com/mtkennerly) (<https://github.com/mtkennerly>)!
 - Fix `LoadLibrary` call error on just released Python 2.7.13. Thanks [Kirill Moizik](https://github.com/KirillMoizik) (<https://github.com/KirillMoizik>)!
 - `AttributeError: WindowSpecification class has no 'CPUUsage' method`.
 - `comtypes` prints a lot of warnings at `import pywinauto`.
 - Methods `is_dialog()` and `restore()` are missed for UIA backend.
 - Method `print_control_identifiers()` crashes on some applications with Unicode symbols.
 - Installation by `python setup.py install` may fail if `pyWin32` dependency was installed manually.
 - Bug in resolving attributes: `'UIAWrapper' object has no attribute 'Menu'` for `dlg = app.Custom.Menu`
 - Method `send_chars()` can now send `{ENTER}` to some applications. Thanks [Max Bolingbroke](https://github.com/batterseapower) (<https://github.com/batterseapower>)!
- Searching UI elements is faster now especially if you use `control_type` or `auto_id` in a `WindowSpecification`. Method `Application.kill()` is also optimized in many cases.
- Added an [example for Win10 Calculator \(https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/blob/master/examples/win10_calculator.py\)](https://github.com/pywinauto/pywinauto/blob/master/examples/win10_calculator.py)

10.9 0.6.0 Introduce MS UI Automation support and many more improvements

30-October-2016

- This big release introduces MS UI Automation (UIA) support:
 - Just start from `app = Application(backend='uia').start('your_app.exe')`.
 - Supported controls: Menu, Button/CheckBox/RadioButton, ComboBox, Edit, Tab control, List (ListView), DataGrid, Tree, Toolbar, Tooltip, Slider.
- Documentation is built continuously now on ReadTheDocs. See also improved Getting Started Guide.
- New multi-backend architecture makes implementation of new platforms support easier in the future. The minimal set for new backend includes its name and two classes inherited from `element_info.ElementInfo` and from `pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper`. New backend must be registered by function `pywinauto.backend.register()`.
- Code style is much closer to PEP8: i.e. `click_input` should be used instead of `ClickInput`.
- Initial implementation of the `win32_hooks` module. Keyboard and mouse event handlers can be registered in the system. It was inspired by `pyHook`, `pyhk`, `pyhooked` and similar modules, but re-written from scratch. Thanks for Max Samokhvalov! The fork of the `win32_hooks` module is used in `pyhooked` 0.8 by Ethan Smith.
- A lot of small improvements are not counted here.

10.10 0.5.4 Bug fixes and partial MFC Menu Bar support

30-October-2015

- Fix bugs and inconsistencies:
 - Add `where="check"` possible value to the `ListViewWrapper.Click/ClickInput` methods.
 - Add `CheckByClickInput` and `UncheckByClickInput` methods for a plain check box.
 - Fix crash while waiting for the window start.
- Add partial MFC Menu Bar support. The menu bar can be interpreted as a toolbar. Items are clickable by index through experimental `MenuBarClickInput` method of the `ToolbarWrapper`.
- Python 3.5 is supported.

10.11 0.5.3 Better Unicode support for SetEditText/TypeKeys and menu items

25-September-2015

- Better backward compatibility with pywinauto 0.4.2:
 - support Unicode symbols in the `TypeKeys` method again;
 - allow `SetEditText/TypeKeys` methods to take non-string arguments;
 - fix taking Unicode parameters in `SetEditText/TypeKeys`.

- Fix bug in `Wait("active")`, raise a `SyntaxError` when waiting for an incorrect state.
- Re-consider some timings, update docs for the default values etc.
- Fix several issues with an owner-drawn menu.
- MenuItem method `Click` is renamed to `ClickInput` while `Click = Select` now.
- New `SetTransparency` method can make a window transparent in a specified degree.

10.12 0.5.2 Improve ListView, new methods for CPU usage, DPI awareness

07-September-2015

- New Application methods: `CPUUsage` returns CPU usage as a percent (float number), `WaitCPUUsageLower` waits until the connected process' CPU usage is lower than a specified value (2.5% by default).
- A new class `_listview_item`. It is very similar to `_treeview_element`.
- Add DPI awareness API support (Win8+). It allows correct work when all fonts are scaled at 125%, 150% etc (globally or per monitor).
- “Tools overview” section in docs.
- Fix number of bugs:
 - `TreeViewWrapper.Select` doesn't work when the control is not in focus.
 - `TabControlWrapper.Select` doesn't work in case of `TCS_BUTTONS` style set.
 - `ListViewWrapper` methods `Check/UnCheck` are fixed.
 - Toolbar button: incorrect access by a tooltip text.
 - Warning “Cannot retrieve text length for handle” uses `print()` instead of `actionlogger`.
 - `ClientToScreen` method doesn't return a value (modifying mutable argument is not good practice).

10.13 0.5.1 Several fixes, more tests

13-July-2015

- Resolve pip issues
- Warn user about mismatched Python/application bitness (64-bit Python should be used for 64-bit application and 32-bit Python is for 32-bit app)
- Add “TCheckBox” class name to `ButtonWrapper` detection list
- Fix `DebugMessage` method
- Disable logging (`actionlogger.py`) by default, provide shortcuts: `actionlogger.enable()` and `actionlogger.disable()`. For those who are familiar with standard logging module there's method `actionlogger.set_level(level)`

10.14 0.5.0 64-bit Py2/Py3 compatibility

30-June-2015

- 64-bit Python and 64-bit apps support (but 32-bit Python is recommended for 32-bit apps)
- Python 2.x/3.x compatibility
- Added pyWin32 dependency (silent install by pip for 2.7 and 3.1+)
- Improvements for Toolbar, TreeView, UpDown and DateTimePicker wrappers
- Improved `best_match` algorithm allows names like `ToolbarFile`
- Clicks can be performed with pressed Ctrl or Shift
- Drag-n-drop and scrolling methods (`DragMouse`, `DragMouseInput`, `MouseWheelInput`)
- Improved menu support: handling OWNERDRAW menu items; access by `command_id` (like `$23453`)
- Resolved issues with `py2exe` and `cx_freeze`
- `RemoteMemoryBlock` can now detect memory corruption by checking guard signature
- Upgraded `taskbar` module
- `sysinfo` module for checking 32-bit or 64-bit OS and Python
- `set_foreground` flag in `TypeKeys` method for typing into in-place controls
- flags `create_new_console` and `wait_for_idle` in `Application.start` method

10.15 0.4.0 Various cleanup and bug fixes

03-April-2010

- Gracefully Handle `dir()` calls on `Application` or `WindowSpecification` objects (which used hang for a while as these classes would search for windows matching `__members__`, `__methods__` and `__bases__`). The code now checks for any attribute that starts with `'__'` and ends with `'__'` and raises `AttributeError` immediately. Thanks to Sebastian Haase for raising this.
- Removed the reference to an `Application` object in `WindowSpecification`. It was not used in the class and made the class harder to use. `WindowSpecification` is now more useful as a utility class.
- Add imports of `application.WindowSpecification` and `application.Application` to `pywinauto.__init__.py` so that these classes can be used more easily (without having to directly import `pywinauto.application`). Thanks again to Sebastian Haase.
- Added a function to empty the clipboard (thanks to Tocer on Sourceforge)
- Use `'SendMessageTimeout'` to get the text of a window. (`SendMessage` will hang if the application is not processing messages)
- Fixed references to `PIL.ImageGrab`. `PIL` add's it's module directly to the module path, so it should just be referenced by `ImageGrab` and not `PIL.ImageGrab`.
- Use `AttachThreadInput + PostMessage` rather than `SendMessageTimeout` to send mouse clicks.
- Fix how timeout retry times are calculated in `timings.WaitUntil()` and `timings.Wait`
- Fixed some issues with `application.Kill_()` method, highlighted due to the changes in the `HwndWrapper.Close()` method.

- Fix writing images to XML. It was broken with updates to PIL that I had not followed. Changed the method of knowing if it is an image by checking for various attributes.
- Renamed WindowSpecification.Window() to ChildWindow() and added deprecation messages for the other functions.
- Improved the tests (fixed test failures which were not pywinauto issues)

10.16 0.3.9 Experimental! New Sendkeys, and various fixes

27-November-2009

- Major change this release is that Sendkeys is no longer a requirement! A replacement that supports Unicode is included with pywinauto. (hopefully soon to be released as a standalone module). Please note - this is still quite untested so this release should be treated with some care..
- Made sure that default for WindowSpecification.Window_() was to look for non top level windows. The defaults in find_windows() had been changed previously and it now needed to be explicitly overridden.
- Fixed a missing reference to 'win32defines' when referencing WAIT_TIMEOUT another typo of false (changed to False)
- Removed the restriction to only get the active windows for the process, now it will be possible to get the active windows, even if a process is not specified. From <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms633506%28VS.85%29.aspx> it gets the active window for the foreground thread.
- Hopefully improved Delphi TreeView and ListView handling (added window class names as supported window classes to the appropriate classes).
- Added support for running UI tests with reference controls. (required for some localization tests)
- Various PyLint and PEP8 fixes made.

10.17 0.3.8 Collecting improvements from last 2 years

10-March-2009

- Fixed toolbar button pressing - This required for HwndWrapper.NotifyParent() to be updated (to accept a new ID parameter)
- Fixed a bug where a listview without a column control would make pywinauto fail to capture the dialog.
- Converted documentation from Pudge generated to Sphinx Generated
- Added some basic support for Pager and Progress controls (no tests yet)
- Added some more VB 'edit' window classes
- Added some more VB 'listbox' window classes
- Added some more VB 'button' window classes
- Ensured that return value from ComboBoxWrapper.SelectedIndices is always a tuple (there was a bug where it would sometimes be a ctypes array)
- Changed default for finding windows to find disabled windows as well as enabled ones (previous was to find enabled windows only) (note this may impact scripts that relied on the previous setting i.e. in cases where two dialogs have the same title!)

- Much better handling of `InvalidWindowHandle` during automation runs. This could be raised when a closing window is still available when the automation was called, but is gone half way through whatever function was called.
- Made clicking more robust by adding a tiny wait between each `SendMessageTimeout` in `_perform_click()`.
- Added attributes `can_be_label` and `has_title` to `HwndWrapper` and subclasses to specify whether a control can act as a label for other controls, and whether the title should be used for identifying the control. If you have created your own `HwndWrapper` subclasses you may need to override the defaults.
- Added a `control_id` parameter to `find_windows` which allows finding windows based off of their control id's
- Added a `FriendlyClassName` method to `MenuItem`
- Split up the functions for button truncation data
- Commented out code to get a new font if the font could not be recovered
- Moved code to get the control font from `Truncation` test to `handleprops`
- Added a function to get the string representation of the bug. (need to refactor `PrintBugs` at some point).
- Fixed a variable name (from `fname` -> `font_attr` as `fname` was not a defined variable!)
- Forced some return values from `MissingExtraString` test to be Unicode
- Fixed the `MiscValues` test (converted to Unicode and removed some extraneous characters)
- Updated the path for all unittests
- Made two unit tests slightly more robust and less dependent on computer/app settings
- Updated timing settings for unit tests
- Updated the examples to work in dev environment.

10.18 0.3.7 Merge of Wait changes and various bug fixes/improvements

10-April-2007

- Added `Timings.WaitUntil()` and `Timings.WaitUntilPasses()` which handle the various wait until something in the code. Also refactored existing waits to use these two methods.
- Fixed a major `Handle` leak in `RemoteMemorBlock` class (which is used extensively for 'Common' controls. I was using `OpenHandle` to open the process handle, but was not calling `CloseHandle()` for each corresponding `OpenHandle()`).
- Added an `active_()` method to `Application` class to return the active window of the application.
- Added an 'active' option to `WindowSpecification.Wait()` and `WaitNot()`.
- Some cleanup of the clipboard module. `GetFormatName()` was improved and `GetData()` made a little more robust.
- Added an option to `findwindows.find_windows()` to find only active windows (e.g. `active_only = True`). Default is `False`.
- Fixed a bug in the `timings.Timings` class - timing values are Now accessed through the class (`Timings`) and not through the intance (`self`).

- Updated ElementTree import in XMLHelpers so that it would work on Python 2.5 (where elementtree is a standard module) as well as other versions where ElementTree is a separate module.
- Enhanced Item selection for ListViews, TreeViews - it is now possible to pass strings and they will be searched for. More documentation is required though.
- Greatly enhanced Toolbar button clicking, selection, etc. Though more documentation is required.
- Added option to ClickInput() to allow mouse wheel movements to be made.
- menuwrapper.Menu.GetProperties() now returns a dict like all other GetProperties() methods. This dict for now only has one key 'MenuItems' which contains the list of menuitems (which had been the previous return value).

10.19 0.3.6b Changes not documented in 0.3.6 history

31-July-2006

- Fixed a bug in how findbestmatch.FindBestMatches was working. It would match against text when it should not!
- Updated how timings.Timings.Slow() worked, if any time setting was less then .2 after 'slowing' then set it to .2

10.20 0.3.6 Scrolling and Treview Item Clicking added

28-July-2006

- Added parameter to `_treeview_item.Rectangle()` to have an option to get the Text rectangle of the item. And defaulted to this.
- Added `_treeview_item.Click()` method to make it easy to click on tree view items.
- Fixed a bug in `TreeView.GetItem()` that was expanding items when it shouldn't.
- Added `HwndWrapper.Scroll()` method to allow scrolling. This is a very minimal implementation - and if the scrollbars are implemented as separate controls (rather then a property of a control - this will probably not work for you!). It works for Notepad and Paint - that is all I have tried so far.
- Added a call to `HwndWrapper.SetFocus()` in `_perform_click_input()` so that calls to `HwndWrapper.ClickInput()` will make sure to click on the correct window.

10.21 0.3.5 Moved to Metaclass control wrapping

24-May-2006

- Moved to a metaclass implementation of control finding. This removes some cyclic importing that had to be worked around and other then metaclass magic makes the code a bit simpler.
- Some of the sample files would not run - so I updated them so they would (Thanks to Stefaan Himpe for pointing this out)
- Disabled saving application data (it was still being saved in `Application.RecordMatch()` even if the rest of the application data code is disabled. This was causing what appeared to be a memory leak where pywinauto would keep grabbing more and more memory (especially for controls that contain a lot of information). Thanks to Frank Martinez for leading me to this).

- Added `ListViewWrapper.GetItemRect()` to enable retrieving the rectangle for a particular item in the listview.
- Removed references to `_ctrl()` method within pywinauto as it was raising a `DeprecationWarning` internally even if the user was not using it.

10.22 0.3.4 Fixed issue with latest ctypes, speed gains, other changes

25-Apr-2006

- The latest version of ctypes (0.9.9.6) removed the code generator I was using some generated code in `win32functions.py` (`stdcall`). I was not using those functions so I just commented them out.
- Started the process of renaming methods of the `Application` and `WindowSpecification` classes. I will be converting names to `UppercaseNames_()`. The trailing `_` is to disambiguate the method names from potential Window titles.
- Updated how `print_control_identifiers` works so that it now always prints the disambiguated control name. (even for single controls)
- Added `__hash__` to `HwndWrapper` so that controls could be dictionary keys.
- Caching various information at various points. For example I cache how well two pieces of text match. For short scripts this has little impact - but for larger script it could well have a major impact. Also caching information for controls that cannot change e.g. `TopLevelParent`, `Parent`, etc

10.23 0.3.3 Added some methods, and fixed some small bugs

19-Apr-2006

- Added a wait for the control to be active and configurable sleeps after 'modifying' actions (e.g. `Select`, `Deselect`, etc)
- Fixed `Timings.Slow()` and `Timings.Fast()` - they could in certain circumstances do the opposite! If you had already set a timing slower or faster then they would set it then they would blindly ignore that and set their own times. I added functionality that they will take either the slowest or fastest of the new/current setting rather than blindly setting to the new value.
- Fixed some hidden bugs with `HwndWrapper.CloseClick()`
- Fixed a bug in `setup.py` that would raise an error when no argument was specified
- Added an argument to `HwndWrapper.SendMessageTimeout` so that the wait options could be passed in.
- Added `HwndWrapper.Close()`, `Maximize()`, `Minimize()`, `Restore()` and `GetShowState()`.
- Commented out all deprecated methods (will be removed completely in some future release).
- Added `Application.kill_()` method - which closes all windows and kills the application. If the application is asking if you want to save your changes - you will not be able to click yes or no and the application will be killed anyway!.

10.24 0.3.2 Fixed setup.py and some typos

31-Mar-2006

- Fixed the spelling of Stefaan Himpe's name
- Fixed setup.py which was working for creating a distribution but not for installing it (again thanks to Stefaan for pointing it out!)

10.25 0.3.1 Performance tune-ups

30-Mar-2006

- Change calculation of distance in `findbestmatch.GetNonTextControlName()` so that it does not need to square or get the square root to find the real distance - as we only need to compare values - not have the actual distance. (Thanks to Stefaan Himpe)
- Compiled regular expression patterns before doing the match to avoid compiling the regular expression for window that is being tested (Thanks to Stefaan Himpe)
- Made it easier to add your own control tests by adding a file `extra_tests.py` which needs to export a `ModifyRegisteredTests()` method. Also cleaned up the code a little.
- Updated `notepad_fast.py` to make it easier to profile (added a method)
- Changed `WrapHandle` to use a cache for classes it has matched - this is to avoid having to match against all classes constantly.
- Changed default timeout in `SendMessageTimeout` to .001 seconds from .4 seconds this results in a significant speedup. Will need to make this value modifiable via the timing module/routine.
- `WaitNot` was raising an error if the control was not found - it should have returned (i.e. success - control is not in any particular state because it does not exist!).
- Added `ListViewWrapper.Deselect()` per Christophe Keller's suggestion. While I was at it I added a check on the item value passed in and added a call to `WaitGuiIdle(self)` so that the control has a chance to process the message.
- Changed doc templates and moved dependencies into pywinauto subversion to ensure that all files were available at www.openqa.org and that they are not broken when viewed there.
- Moved all timing information into the `timings.Timings` class. There are some simple methods for changing the timings.

10.26 0.3.0 Added Application data - now useful for localization testing

20-Mar-2006

- Added automatic Application data collection which can be used when running the same test on a different spoken language version. Support is still preliminary and is expected to change. Please treat as early Alpha.

If you have a different language version of Windows then you can try this out by running the `notepad_fast.py` example with the language argument e.g.

```
examples\notepad_fast.py language
```

This will load the application data from the supplied file `notepad_fast.pkl` and use it for finding the right menu items and controls to select.

- Test implementation to make it easier to start using an application. Previously you needed to write code like

```
app = Application().connect_(title = 'Find')
app.Find.Close.Click()
app.NotePad.MenuSelect("File->Exit")
```

1st change was to implement static methods `start()` and `connect()`. These methods return a new Application instance so the above code becomes:

```
app = Application.connect(title = 'Find')
app.Find.Close.Click()
app.NotePad.MenuSelect("File->Exit")
```

I also wanted to make it easier to start working with a simple application - that may or may not have only one dialog. To make this situation easier I made `window_()` not throw if the application has not been `start()`ed or `connect()`ed first. This leads to simpler code like:

```
app = Application()
app.Find.Close.Click()
app.NotePad.MenuSelect("File->Exit")
```

What happens here is that when you execute any of `Application.window_()`, `Application.__getattr__()` or `Application.__getitem__()` when the application hasn't been connected or started. It looks for the window that best matches your specification and connects the application to that process.

This is extra functionality - existing `connect_()` and `start_()` methods still exist

- Fixed `HwndWrapper.SetFocus()` so that it would work even if the window was not in the foreground. (it now makes the window foreground as well as giving it focus). This overcomes a restriction in Windows where you can only change the foreground window if you own the foreground window.
- Changed some 2.4'isms that an anonymous commenter left on my blog :-)) with these changes pywinauto should run on Python 2.3 (though I haven't done extensive testing).
- Commented out `controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper.GetTabState()` and `TabStates()` as these did not seem to be returning valid values anyway.
- Fixed documentation issues where parts of the documentation were not getting generated to the HTML files.
- Fixed issue where `MenuSelect` would sometimes not work as expected. Some Menu actions require that the window that owns the menu be active. Added a call to `SetFocus()` before selecting a menu item to ensure that the window was active.
- Fixed Bug 1452832 where clipboard was not closed in `clipboard.GetData()`
- Added more unit tests now up to 248 from 207

10.27 0.2.5 More refactoring, more tests

07-Mar-2006

- Added wrapper classes for Menus and MenuItems this enabled cleaner interaction with Menu's. It also gives more functionality - you can now programmatically `Click()` on menus, and query if a menu item is checked or not.
- Added `application.WindowSpecification.Wait()` and `WaitNot()` methods. These methods allow you to wait for a control to exist, be visible, be enabled, be ready (both enabled and visible!) or to wait for the control to not be in any of these states. `WaitReady()`, `WaitNotEnabled()`, `WaitNotVisible()` now use these methods. I was able to also add the missing methods `WaitNotReady()`, `WaitEnabled()`, `WaitVisible()`, `WaitExists()`, `WaitnotExists()`. Please use `Wait()` and `WaitNot()` as I have Deprecated these `Wait*` methods.

- Slightly modified timeout waits for control resolution so that a timed function more accurately follows the timeout value specified.
- Added `application.Application.start()` and `connect()` static methods. These methods are factory methods in that they will return an initialized `Application` instance. They work exactly the same as `start_()` and `connect()` as they are implemented in terms of those.

```
from pywinauto.application import Application notepad = Application.start("notepad")
same_notepad = Application.connect(path = "notepad")
```

- Updated the examples to follow changes to the code - and to make them a little more robust.
- Added a new Controls Overview document page which lists all the actions on all controls.
- Added more unit tests now up to 207 from 134 (added 68 tests)

10.28 0.2.1 Small Release number - big changes

17-Feb-2006

- Quick release to get many changes out there - but this release has been less tested then I would like for a .3 release.
- Allow access to non text controls using the closest Text control. This closest text control will normally be the static/label associated with the control. For example in Notepad, Format->Font dialog, the 1st combobox can be referred to as "FontComboBox" rather than "ComboBox1"
- Added a new control wrapper - `PopupMenuWrapper` for context menu's You can now work easily with context menu's e.g.

```
app.Notepad.Edit.RightClick()
# need to use MenuClick rather than MenuSelect
app.PopupMenu.MenuClick("Select All")
app.Notepad.Edit.RightClick()
app.PopupMenu.MenuClick("Copy")
```

I could think of merging the `RightClick()` and `MenuSelect()` into one method `ContextMenuSelect()` if that makes sense to most people.

- Added Support for Up-Down controls
- Not all top level windows now have a `FriendlyClassName` of "Dialog". I changed this because it made it hard to get windows of a particular class. For example the main Notepad window has a class name of "Notepad".

This was primarily implemented due to work I did getting the System Tray.

- Renamed `StatusBarWrapper.PartWidths()` to `PartRightEdges()` as this is more correct for what it returns.
- Changed `HwndWrapper.Text()` and `SetText()` to `WindowText()` and `SetWindowText()` respectively to try and make it clearer that it is the text returned by `GetWindowText` and not the text that is visible on the control. This change also suggested that `EditWrapper.SetText()` be changed to `SetEditText()` (though this is not a hard requirement `EditWrapper.SetText()` still exists - but may be deprecated).
- Added `ClickInput`, `DoubleClickInput`, `RightClickInput`, `PressMouseInput` `ReleaseMouseInput` to `HwndWrapper` - these use `SendInput` rather then `WM_LBUTTONDOWN`, `WM_RBUTTONDOWN`, etc used by `Click`, `DoubleClick` etc.

I also added a `MenuClick` method that allows you to click on menu items. This means you can now 'physically' drop menus down.

- Some further working with tooltips that need to be cleaned up.
- Fixed a bug where coordinates passed to any of the Click operations had the X and Y coordinates swapped.
- Added new MenuItem and Menu classes that are to the most part hidden but you can get a menu item by doing

```
app.Notepad.MenuItem("View")
app.Notepad.MenuItem("View->Status Bar")
```

MenuItems have various actions so for example you can use `MenuItem.IsChecked()` to check if the menu item is checked. Among other methods there are `Click()` and `Enabled()`.

- Modified the ‘best match’ algorithm for finding controls. It now searches a couple of times, and tries to find the best fit for the text passed to it. The idea here is to make it more “Select what I want - not that other thing that looks a bit like what I want!”. It is possible this change could mean you need to use new identifiers in scripts - but in general very little modification should be necessary.

There was also a change to the algorithm that looked for the closest text control. It missed some obvious controls in the previous implementation. It also had a bug for controls above the control rather than to the left.

- Added a new example scripts `SaveFromInternetExplorer.py` and `SaveFromFirefox.py` which show automating downloading of a page from either of these browsers.
- Added yet more unit tests, there are now a total of 134 tests.

10.29 0.2.0 Significant refactoring

06-Feb-2006

- Changed how windows are searched for (from application) This change should not be a significant change for users
- Started adding unit tests (and they have already uncovered bugs that been fixed). They also point to areas of missing functionality that will be added with future updates
- Changed from property access to Control attributes to function access If your code was accessing properties of controls then this might be a significant change! The main reasons for doing this were due to the inheritability of properties (or lack there-of!) and the additional scaffolding that was required to define them all.
- Updated the `DialogWrapper.MenuSelect()` method to notify the parent that it needs to initialize the menu's before it retrieves the items
- Added functionality to associate ‘non-text’ controls with the ‘text’ control closest to them. This allows controls to be referenced by:

```
app.dlg.<Nearby_text><Window_class>
```

e.g. to reference the “Footer” edit control in the Page Setup dialog you could use:

```
app.PageSetup.FooterEdit
```

- Added a `MoveWindow` method to `HwndWrapper`
- Did some more cleanup (fixing pylint warnings) but still not finished
- Added some better support for .NET controls (not to be considered final)

10.30 0.1.3 Many changes, few visible

15-Jan-2006

- Wrote doc strings for all modules, classes and functions
- Ran pychecker and pylint and fixed some errors/warning
- changed

```
_connect, _start, _window, _control, _write
```

respectively to

```
connect_, start_, window_, connect_, write_
```

If you forget to change `_window`, `_connect` and `_start` then you will probably get the following error.

```
TypeError: '_DynamicAttributes' object is not callable
```

- pywinauto is now a package name - you need to import it or its modules
- Changes to the code to deal with pywinauto package name
- Fixed searching for windows if a Parent is passed in
- Added Index to retrieved MenuItem dictionary
- Added a check to ensure that a windows Handle is a valid window
- Refactored some of the methods in `common_controls`
- Refactored how `FriendlyClassName` is discovered (and still not really happy!)

10.31 0.1.2 Add Readme and rollup various changes

15-Jan-2006

- Updated Readme (original readme was incorrect)
- Added clipboard module
- Fixed DrawOutline part of tests.`__init__.print_bugs`
- Added a NotifyParent to HwndWrapper
- Make sure that HwndWrapper.ref is initialized to None
- Refactored some methods of ComboBox and ListBox
- Updated Combo/ListBox selection methods
- Removed hardcoded paths from `test_application.py`
- Added section to save the document as UTF-8 in MinimalNotepadTest
- Fixed EscapeSpecials and UnEscapeSpecials in XMLHelpers
- Made sure that overly large bitmaps do not break XML writing

10.32 0.1.1 Minor bug fix release

12-Jan-2006

- Fixed some minor bugs discovered after release

10.33 0.1.0 Initial Release

6-Jan-2006

Source code reference

11.1 Basic User Input Modules

11.1.1 pywinauto.mouse

Cross-platform module to emulate mouse events like a real user

`pywinauto.mouse.click (button='left', coords=(0, 0))`

Click at the specified coordinates

`pywinauto.mouse.double_click (button='left', coords=(0, 0))`

Double click at the specified coordinates

`pywinauto.mouse.move (coords=(0, 0), duration=0.0)`

Move the mouse

`pywinauto.mouse.press (button='left', coords=(0, 0))`

Press the mouse button

`pywinauto.mouse.release (button='left', coords=(0, 0))`

Release the mouse button

`pywinauto.mouse.right_click (coords=(0, 0))`

Right click at the specified coords

`pywinauto.mouse.scroll (coords=(0, 0), wheel_dist=1)`

Do mouse wheel

`pywinauto.mouse.wheel_click (coords=(0, 0))`

Middle mouse button click at the specified coords

11.1.2 pywinauto.keyboard

Keyboard input emulation module

Automate typing keys or individual key actions (viz. press and hold, release) to an active window by calling `send_keys` method.

You can use any Unicode characters (on Windows) and some special keys listed below. The module is also available on Linux.

Available key codes:

```
{SCROLLLOCK}, {VK_SPACE}, {VK_LSHIFT}, {VK_PAUSE}, {VK_MODECHANGE},
{BACK}, {VK_HOME}, {F23}, {F22}, {F21}, {F20}, {VK_HANGEUL}, {VK_KANJI},
{VK_RIGHT}, {BS}, {HOME}, {VK_F4}, {VK_ACCEPT}, {VK_F18}, {VK_SNAPSHOT},
{VK_PA1}, {VK_NONAME}, {VK_LCONTROL}, {ZOOM}, {VK_ATTN}, {VK_F10}, {VK_F22},
{VK_F23}, {VK_F20}, {VK_F21}, {VK_SCROLL}, {TAB}, {VK_F11}, {VK_END},
{LEFT}, {VK_UP}, {NUMLOCK}, {VK_APPS}, {PGUP}, {VK_F8}, {VK_CONTROL},
{VK_LEFT}, {PRTSC}, {VK_NUMPAD4}, {CAPSLOCK}, {VK_CONVERT}, {VK_PROCESSKEY},
{ENTER}, {VK_SEPARATOR}, {VK_RWIN}, {VK_LMENU}, {VK_NEXT}, {F1}, {F2},
{F3}, {F4}, {F5}, {F6}, {F7}, {F8}, {F9}, {VK_ADD}, {VK_RCONTROL},
{VK_RETURN}, {BREAK}, {VK_NUMPAD9}, {VK_NUMPAD8}, {RWIN}, {VK_KANA},
{PGDN}, {VK_NUMPAD3}, {DEL}, {VK_NUMPAD1}, {VK_NUMPAD0}, {VK_NUMPAD7},
{VK_NUMPAD6}, {VK_NUMPAD5}, {DELETE}, {VK_PRIOR}, {VK_SUBTRACT}, {HELP},
{VK_PRINT}, {VK_BACK}, {CAP}, {VK_RBUTTON}, {VK_RSHIFT}, {VK_LWIN}, {DOWN},
{VK_HELP}, {VK_NONCONVERT}, {BACKSPACE}, {VK_SELECT}, {VK_TAB}, {VK_HANJA},
{VK_NUMPAD2}, {INSERT}, {VK_F9}, {VK_DECIMAL}, {VK_FINAL}, {VK_EXSEL},
{RMENU}, {VK_F3}, {VK_F2}, {VK_F1}, {VK_F7}, {VK_F6}, {VK_F5}, {VK_CRSEL},
{VK_SHIFT}, {VK_EREOF}, {VK_CANCEL}, {VK_DELETE}, {VK_HANGUL}, {VK_MBUTTON},
{VK_NUMLOCK}, {VK_CLEAR}, {END}, {VK_MENU}, {SPACE}, {BKSP}, {VK_INSERT},
{F18}, {F19}, {ESC}, {VK_MULTIPLY}, {F12}, {F13}, {F10}, {F11}, {F16},
{F17}, {F14}, {F15}, {F24}, {RIGHT}, {VK_F24}, {VK_CAPITAL}, {VK_LBUTTON},
{VK_OEM_CLEAR}, {VK_ESCAPE}, {UP}, {VK_DIVIDE}, {INS}, {VK_JUNJA},
{VK_F19}, {VK_EXECUTE}, {VK_PLAY}, {VK_RMENU}, {VK_F13}, {VK_F12}, {LWIN},
{VK_DOWN}, {VK_F17}, {VK_F16}, {VK_F15}, {VK_F14}, {VK_MEDIA_NEXT_TRACK},
{VK_MEDIA_PREV_TRACK}, {VK_MEDIA_STOP}, {VK_MEDIA_PLAY_PAUSE}
```

~ **is** a shorter alias **for** {ENTER}

Modifiers:

- '+' : {VK_SHIFT}
- '^' : {VK_CONTROL}
- '%' : {VK_MENU} a.k.a. Alt key

Example how to use modifiers:

```
send_keys('^a^c') # select all (Ctrl+A) and copy to clipboard (Ctrl+C)
send_keys('+{INS}') # insert from clipboard (Shift+Ins)
send_keys('%{F4}') # close an active window with Alt+F4
```

Repetition count can be specified for special keys. {ENTER 2} says to press Enter twice.

Example which shows how to press and hold or release a key on the keyboard:

```
send_keys("{VK_SHIFT down}"
          "pywinauto"
          "{VK_SHIFT up}") # to type PYWINAUTO

send_keys("{h down}"
          "{e down}"
          "{h up}"
          "{e up}"
          "llo") # to type hello
```

Use curly brackets to escape modifiers and type reserved symbols as single keys:

```
send_keys('{^}a{^}c{%}') # type string "^a^c%" (Ctrl will not be pressed)
send_keys('{{}ENTER{}}') # type string "{ENTER}" without pressing Enter key
```

For Windows only, pywinauto defaults to sending a virtual key packet (VK_PACKET) for textual input.

For applications that do not handle `VK_PACKET` appropriately, the `vk_packet` option may be set to `False`. In this case `pywinauto` will attempt to send the virtual key code of the requested key. This option only affects the behavior of keys matching `[-=[];',/a-zA-Z0-9]`. Note that upper and lower case are included for a-z. Both reference the same virtual key for convenience.

11.2 Main User Modules

11.2.1 `pywinauto.application` module

`pywinauto.base_application` module

The application module is the main one that users will use first.

When starting to automate an application you must initialize an instance of the `Application` class. Then you have to start the program with `Application.start` or connect to a running process of an application with: `Application.connect`

Once you have an `Application` instance you can access dialogs in that application by using one of the methods below.

```
dlg = app>YourDialogTitle
dlg = app.window(name="your title", classname="your class", ...)
dlg = app['Your Dialog Title']
```

Similarly once you have a dialog you can get a control from that dialog in almost exactly the same ways.

```
ctrl = dlg>YourControlTitle
ctrl = dlg.child_window(name="Your control", classname="Button", ...)
ctrl = dlg["Your control"]
```

Note: For attribute access of controls and dialogs you do not have to specify the exact name/title/text of the control. `Pywinauto` automatically performs a best match of the available dialogs or controls.

With introducing the cross-platform support in `pywinauto`, the `Application` class is automatically created with the platform default backend. For MS Windows OS it is 'win32' and for Linux OS it is 'atspi'.

See also:

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` for the keyword arguments that can be passed to both: `WindowSpecification.child_window` and `WindowSpecification.window`

`pywinauto.windows.application.Application` for the 'win32' and 'uia' backends

`pywinauto.linux.application.Application` for the 'atspi' backend

exception `pywinauto.base_application.AppNotConnected`

Bases: `Exception`

Application has not been connected to a process yet

exception `pywinauto.base_application.AppStartError`

Bases: `Exception`

There was a problem starting the Application

class `pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication`

Bases: `object`

Represents an application

__getattr__ (*attr_name*)
Find the specified dialog of the application

__getitem__ (*key*)
Find the specified dialog of the application

Window_ (***kwargs*)
Return a window of the application

You can specify the same parameters as `findwindows.find_windows`. It will add the process parameter to ensure that the window is from the current process.

See `pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` for the full parameters description.

active ()
Return WindowSpecification for an active window of the application

connect (***kwargs*)
Connect to an already running process
The action is performed according to only one of parameters

Parameters

- **pid** – a process ID of the target
- **handle** – a window handle of the target
- **path** – a path used to launch the target
- **timeout** – a timeout for process start (relevant if path is specified)

See also:

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` - the keyword arguments that are also can be used instead of **pid**, **handle** or **path**

cpu_usage (*interval=None*)
Return CPU usage percent during specified number of seconds

is_process_running ()
Checks that process is running.
Can be called before start/connect.
Returns True if process is running otherwise - False

kill (*soft=False*)
Try to close and kill the application
Dialogs may pop up asking to save data - but the application will be killed anyway - you will not be able to click the buttons. This should only be used when it is OK to kill the process like you would do in task manager.

start (*cmd_line, timeout=None, retry_interval=None, create_new_console=False, wait_for_idle=True, work_dir=None*)
Start the application as specified by **cmd_line**

Parameters

- **cmd_line** – a string with a path to launch the target
- **timeout** – a timeout for process to start (optional)
- **retry_interval** – retry interval (optional)
- **create_new_console** – create a new console (optional)

- **wait_for_idle** – wait for idle (optional)
- **work_dir** – working directory (optional)

top_window ()

Return WindowSpecification for a current top window of the application

wait_cpu_usage_lower (*threshold=2.5, timeout=None, usage_interval=None*)

Wait until process CPU usage percentage is less than the specified threshold

wait_for_process_exit (*timeout=None, retry_interval=None*)

Waits for process to exit until timeout reaches

Raises TimeoutError exception if timeout was reached

window (***kwargs*)

Return a window of the application

You can specify the same parameters as `findwindows.find_windows`. It will add the process parameter to ensure that the window is from the current process.

See `pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` for the full parameters description.

window_ (***kwargs*)

Return a window of the application

You can specify the same parameters as `findwindows.find_windows`. It will add the process parameter to ensure that the window is from the current process.

See `pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` for the full parameters description.

windows (***kwargs*)

Return a list of wrapped top level windows of the application

exception `pywinauto.base_application.ProcessNotFoundError`

Bases: Exception

Could not find that process

class `pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification` (*search_criteria,* *al-*
low_magic_lookup=True)

Bases: object

A specification for finding a window or control

Windows are resolved when used. You can also wait for existence or non existence of a window

__getattr__ (*attr_name*)

Attribute access for this class

If we already have criteria for both dialog and control then resolve the control and return the requested attribute.

If we have only criteria for the dialog but the attribute requested is an attribute of DialogWrapper then resolve the dialog and return the requested attribute.

Otherwise delegate functionality to `__getitem__()` - which sets the appropriate criteria for the control.

__getitem__ (*key*)

Allow access to dialogs/controls through item access

This allows:

```
app['DialogTitle']['ControlTextClass']
```

to be used to access dialogs and controls.

Both this and `__getattr__()` use the rules outlined in the HowTo document.

WAIT_CRITERIA_MAP = {'visible': <function WindowSpecification.<lambda> at 0x7f0a1f564dd0>, 'enabled': <function

WAIT_NOT_CRITERIA_MAP = {'visible': <function WindowSpecification.<lambda> at 0x7f0a1f564f80>, 'enabled': <fun

by (***criteria*)

Add criteria for a control

When this window specification is resolved it will be used to match against a control.

dump_tree (*depth=10, max_width=10, filename=None*)

Dump the 'identifiers' to console or a file

Dump identifiers for the control and for its descendants to a depth of **depth** (the whole subtree if **None**).

Parameters

- **depth** – Max depth level of an element tree to dump (None: unlimited).
- **max_width** – Max number of children of each element to dump (None: unlimited).
- **filename** – Save tree to a specified file (None: print to stdout).

Note: The identifiers dumped by this method have been made unique. So if you have 2 edit boxes, they won't both have "Edit" listed in their identifiers. In fact the first one can be referred to as "Edit", "Edit0", "Edit1" and the 2nd should be referred to as "Edit2".

exists (*timeout=None, retry_interval=None*)

Wait for the window exists, return True if the control exists.

Parameters

- **timeout** – how much time (in seconds) to try to find the control. Default: `Timings.exists_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – how long to wait between each retry. Default: `Timings.exists_retry`.

find (*timeout=None, retry_interval=None*)

Find a control using criteria. The returned control matches conditions from `criteria[-1]`.

- **criteria** - a list with dictionaries

1st element is search criteria for the dialog

other elements are search criteria for a control of the dialog

- **timeout** - maximum length of time to try to find the controls (default 5)
- **retry_interval** - how long to wait between each retry (default .2)

find_all (*timeout=None, retry_interval=None*)

Find all controls using criteria. The returned controls match conditions from `criteria[-1]`. Parent controls are assumed to exist in a single instance. Otherwise it will result in an `ElementAmbiguousError`.

- **criteria** - a list with dictionaries

1st element is search criteria for the dialog

other elements are search criteria for a control of the dialog

- **timeout** - maximum length of time to try to find the controls (default 5)

- **retry_interval** - how long to wait between each retry (default .09)

not_exists (*timeout=None, retry_interval=None*)

Wait for the window does not exist, return True if the control does not exist.

Parameters

- **timeout** – how much time (in seconds) to wait until the control exists. Default: `Timings.exists_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – how long to wait between each retry. Default: `Timings.exists_retry`.

print_control_identifiers (**args, **kwargs*)

print_ctrl_ids (**args, **kwargs*)

wait (*wait_for, timeout=None, retry_interval=None*)

(DEPRECATED) Wait for the window to be in a particular state/states. :param wait_for: The state to wait for the window to be in. It can

be any of the following states, also you may combine the states by space key.

- ‘exists’ means that the window is a valid handle
- ‘visible’ means that the window is not hidden
- ‘enabled’ means that the window is not disabled
- ‘ready’ means that the window is visible and enabled
- ‘active’ means that the window is active

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is not in the appropriate state after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

An example to wait until the dialog exists, is ready, enabled and visible:

```
self.Dlg.wait("exists enabled visible ready")
```

See also:

`WindowSpecification.wait_not()` `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()`

wait_not (*wait_for, timeout=None, retry_interval=None*)

(DEPRECATED) Wait for the window to not be in a particular state/states. :param wait_for_not: The state to wait for the window to not be in. It can be any

of the following states, also you may combine the states by space key.

- ‘exists’ means that the window is a valid handle
- ‘visible’ means that the window is not hidden
- ‘enabled’ means that the window is not disabled
- ‘ready’ means that the window is visible and enabled
- ‘active’ means that the window is active

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is still in the state after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

An example to wait until the dialog is not ready, enabled or visible: `:: self.Dlg.wait_not("enabled visible ready")`

See also:

`WindowSpecification.wait()` `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()`

11.2.2 pywinauto.windows.application

Implementation of Application class for MS Windows platform.

class `pywinauto.windows.application.Application` (*backend='win32', datafilename=None, allow_magic_lookup=True*)

Bases: `pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication`

Represents an application

__getattr__ (*attr_name*)
Find the specified dialog of the application

__getitem__ (*key*)
Find the specified dialog of the application

GetMatchHistoryItem (*index*)
Should not be used - part of application data implementation

WriteAppData (*filename*)
Should not be used - part of application data implementation

connect (***kwargs*)
Connect to an already running process
The action is performed according to only one of parameters

Parameters

- **pid** – a process ID of the target
- **handle** – a window handle of the target
- **path** – a path used to launch the target
- **timeout** – a timeout for process start (relevant if path is specified)

See also:

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` - the keyword arguments that are also can be used instead of **pid**, **handle** or **path**

cpu_usage (*interval=None*)
Return CPU usage percent during specified number of seconds

is64bit ()
Return True if running process is 64-bit

is_process_running()

Check that process is running.

Can be called before start/connect.

Return True if process is running otherwise - False.

kill (*soft=False*)

Try to close (optional) and kill the application

Dialogs may pop up asking to save data - but the application will be killed anyway - you will not be able to click the buttons. This should only be used when it is OK to kill the process like you would do in task manager.

start (*cmd_line, timeout=None, retry_interval=None, create_new_console=False, wait_for_idle=True, work_dir=None*)

Start the application as specified by cmd_line

`pywinauto.windows.application.assert_valid_process(process_id)`

Raise ProcessNotFound error if process_id is not a valid process id

`pywinauto.windows.application.process_from_module(module)`

Return the running process with path module

`pywinauto.windows.application.process_get_modules()`

Return the list of processes as tuples (pid, exe_path)

`pywinauto.windows.application.process_module(process_id)`

Return the string module name of this process

11.2.3 pywinauto.linux.application

Implementation of Application class for Linux platform.

class `pywinauto.linux.application.Application` (*backend='atspi',*
low_magic_lookup=True)

al-

Bases: `pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication`

connect (***kwargs*)

Connect to an already running process

The action is performed according to only one of parameters

Parameters

- **pid** – a process ID of the target
- **path** – a path used to launch the target

See also:

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements()` - the keyword arguments that are also can be used instead of **pid** or **path**

cpu_usage (*interval=None*)

Return CPU usage percent during specified number of seconds

is_process_running()

Checks that process is running.

Can be called before start/connect.

Returns True if process is running otherwise - False

kill (*soft=False*)

Try to close and kill the application

Dialogs may pop up asking to save data - but the application will be killed anyway - you will not be able to click the buttons. This should only be used when it is OK to kill the process like you would do in task manager.

start (*cmd_line, timeout=None, retry_interval=None, create_new_console=False, wait_for_idle=True, work_dir=None*)

Start the application as specified by *cmd_line*

`pywinauto.linux.application.assert_valid_process` (*process_id*)

11.2.4 pywinauto.findbestmatch

Module to find the closest match of a string in a list

exception `pywinauto.findbestmatch.MatchError` (*items=None, tofind=''*)

A suitable match could not be found

class `pywinauto.findbestmatch.UniqueDict`

A dictionary subclass that handles making its keys unique

find_best_matches (*search_text, clean=False, ignore_case=False*)

Return the best matches for *search_text* in the items

- **search_text** the text to look for
- **clean** whether to clean non text characters out of the strings
- **ignore_case** compare strings case insensitively

`pywinauto.findbestmatch.build_unique_dict` (*controls*)

Build the disambiguated list of controls

Separated out to a different function so that we can get the control identifiers for printing.

`pywinauto.findbestmatch.find_best_control_matches` (*search_text, controls*)

Returns the control that is the the best match to *search_text*

This is slightly differnt from `find_best_match` in that it builds up the list of text items to search through using information from each control. So for example for there is an OK, Button then the following are all added to the search list: “OK”, “Button”, “OKButton”

But if there is a ListView (which do not have visible ‘text’) then it will just add “ListView”.

`pywinauto.findbestmatch.find_best_match` (*search_text, item_texts, items, limit_ratio=0.5*)

Return the item that best matches the *search_text*

- **search_text** The text to search for
- **item_texts** The list of texts to search through
- **items** The list of items corresponding (1 to 1) to the list of texts to search through.
- **limit_ratio** How well the text has to match the best match. If the best match matches lower then this then it is not considered a match and a `MatchError` is raised, (default = .5)

`pywinauto.findbestmatch.get_control_names` (*control, allcontrols, textcontrols*)

Returns a list of names for this control

`pywinauto.findbestmatch.get_non_text_control_name` (*ctrl, controls, text_ctrls*)

return the name for this control by finding the closest text control above and to its left

`pywinauto.findbestmatch.is_above_or_to_left(ref_control, other_ctrl)`
 Return true if the other_ctrl is above or to the left of ref_control

11.2.5 pywinauto.findwindows

Provides functions for iterating and finding windows/elements

exception `pywinauto.findwindows.ElementAmbiguousError`
 There was more then one element that matched

exception `pywinauto.findwindows.ElementNotFoundError`
 No element could be found

exception `pywinauto.findwindows.RenamedKeywordError`
 Search keyword has been renamed

exception `pywinauto.findwindows.WindowAmbiguousError`
 There was more then one window that matched

`pywinauto.findwindows.enum_windows()`
 (removed since 0.7.0) Return a list of handles of all the top level windows

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_element(**kwargs)`
 Call `find_elements` and ensure that only one element is returned

Calls `find_elements` with exactly the same arguments as it is called with so please see [find_elements\(\)](#) for the full parameters description.

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_elements(**kwargs)`

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_window(**kwargs)`
 Call `find_elements` and ensure that only handle of one element is returned

Calls `find_elements` with exactly the same arguments as it is called with so please see [find_elements\(\)](#) for the full parameters description.

`pywinauto.findwindows.find_windows(**kwargs)`
 Find elements based on criteria passed in and return list of their handles

Calls `find_elements` with exactly the same arguments as it is called with so please see [find_elements\(\)](#) for the full parameters description.

11.2.6 pywinauto.timings

Global timing settings for all of pywinauto

This module has one object that should be used for all timing adjustments:

- `timings.Timings`

There are a couple of predefined settings:

- `timings.Timings.fast()`
- `timings.Timings.defaults()`
- `timings.Timings.slow()`

The Following are the individual timing settings that can be adjusted:

- `window_find_timeout` (default 5)
- `window_find_retry` (default .09)

- `app_start_timeout` (default 10)
- `app_start_retry` (default .90)
- `app_connect_timeout` (default 5.)
- `app_connect_retry` (default .1)
- `cpu_usage_interval` (default .5)
- `cpu_usage_wait_timeout` (default 20)
- `exists_timeout` (default .5)
- `exists_retry` (default .3)
- `after_invoke_wait` (default .1)
- `after_click_wait` (default .09)
- `after_clickinput_wait` (default .09)
- `after_menu_wait` (default .1)
- `after_sendkeys_key_wait` (default .01)
- `after_button_click_wait` (default 0)
- `before_closeclick_wait` (default .1)
- `closeclick_retry` (default .05)
- `closeclick_dialog_close_wait` (default 2)
- `after_closeclick_wait` (default .2)
- `after_windowclose_timeout` (default 2)
- `after_windowclose_retry` (default .5)
- `after_setfocus_wait` (default .06)
- `setfocus_timeout` (default 2)
- `setfocus_retry` (default .1)
- `after_setcursorpos_wait` (default .01)
- `sendmessagetimeout_timeout` (default .01)
- `after_tabselect_wait` (default .05)
- `after_listviewselect_wait` (default .01)
- `after_listviewcheck_wait` default(.001)
- `listviewitemcontrol_timeout` default(1.5)
- `after_treeviewselect_wait` default(.1)
- `after_toolbarpressbutton_wait` default(.01)
- `after_updownchange_wait` default(.1)
- `after_movewindow_wait` default(0)
- `after_buttoncheck_wait` default(0)
- `after_comboboxselect_wait` default(.001)
- `after_listboxselect_wait` default(0)

- `after_listboxfocuschange_wait` default(0)
- `after_editsetedittext_wait` default(0)
- `after_editselect_wait` default(.02)
- `drag_n_drop_move_mouse_wait` default(.1)
- `before_drag_wait` default(.2)
- `before_drop_wait` default(.1)
- `after_drag_n_drop_wait` default(.1)
- `scroll_step_wait` default(.1)

class `pywinauto.timings.TimeConfig`

Central storage and manipulation of timing values

Defaults (**args, **kwargs*)

Fast (**args, **kwargs*)

Slow (**args, **kwargs*)

defaults ()

Set all timings to the default time

fast ()

Set fast timing values

Currently this changes the timing in the following ways: timeouts = 1 second waits = 0 seconds
retries = .001 seconds (minimum!)

(if existing times are faster then keep existing times)

slow ()

Set slow timing values

Currently this changes the timing in the following ways: timeouts = default timeouts * 10 waits
= default waits * 3 retries = default retries * 3

(if existing times are slower then keep existing times)

exception `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError`

`pywinauto.timings.always_wait_until` (*timeout, retry_interval, value=True, op=<built-in function eq>*)

Decorator to call `wait_until(...)` every time for a decorated function/method

`pywinauto.timings.always_wait_until_passes` (*timeout, retry_interval, exceptions=<class 'Exception'>*)

Decorator to call `wait_until_passes(...)` every time for a decorated function/method

`pywinauto.timings.timestamp` ()

Get a precise timestamp

`pywinauto.timings.wait_until` (*timeout, retry_interval, func, value=True, op=<built-in function eq>, *args, **kwargs*)

Wait until `op(function(*args, **kwargs), value)` is True or until timeout expires

- **timeout** how long the function will try the function
- **retry_interval** how long to wait between retries
- **func** the function that will be executed
- **value** the value to be compared against (defaults to True)

- op** the comparison function (defaults to equality)
- args** optional arguments to be passed to func when called
- kwargs** optional keyword arguments to be passed to func when called

Returns the return value of the function. If the operation times out then the return value of the function is in the 'function_value' attribute of the raised exception.

e.g.

```
try:
    # wait a maximum of 10.5 seconds for the
    # the objects item_count() method to return 10
    # in increments of .5 of a second
    wait_until(10.5, .5, self.item_count, 10)
except TimeoutError as e:
    print("timed out")
```

```
pywinauto.timings.wait_until_passes(timeout, retry_interval, func, exceptions=
                                     <class 'Exception'>, *args,
                                     **kwargs)
```

Wait until func(*args, **kwargs) does not raise one of the exceptions

- timeout** how long the function will try the function
- retry_interval** how long to wait between retries
- func** the function that will be executed
- exceptions** list of exceptions to test against (default: Exception)
- args** optional arguments to be passed to func when called
- kwargs** optional keyword arguments to be passed to func when called

Returns the return value of the function. If the operation times out then the original exception raised is in the 'original_exception' attribute of the raised exception.

e.g.

```
try:
    # wait a maximum of 10.5 seconds for the
    # window to be found in increments of .5 of a second.
    # Print a message and re-raise the original exception if never found.
    wait_until_passes(10.5, .5, self.Exists, (ElementNotFoundError))
except TimeoutError as e:
    print("timed out")
    raise e.
```

11.2.7 pywinauto

Python package for automating GUI manipulation on Windows

class pywinauto.Desktop(backend=None, allow_magic_lookup=True)

Bases: object

Simple class to call something like Desktop().WindowName.ControlName.method()

from_point(x, y)

Get wrapper object for element at specified screen coordinates (x, y)

```

get_active()
    Get wrapper object for active element

top_from_point (x, y)
    Get wrapper object for top level element at specified screen coordinates (x, y)

window (**kwargs)
    Create WindowSpecification object for top-level window

windows (**kwargs)
    Return a list of wrapped top level windows

exception pywinauto.WindowNotFoundError
    Bases: Exception

    No window could be found

pywinauto.deprecated (method, deprecated_name=None)
    Decorator for deprecated methods

```

11.3 Specific Functionality

11.3.1 `pywinauto.clipboard`

Some clipboard wrapping functions - more to be added later

```

pywinauto.clipboard.EmptyClipboard()

pywinauto.clipboard.GetClipboardFormats()
    Get a list of the formats currently in the clipboard

pywinauto.clipboard.GetData (format_id=<MagicMock
                               name='mock.CF_UNICODETEXT'
                               id='139681489929104'>)
    Return the data from the clipboard in the requested format

pywinauto.clipboard.GetFormatName (format_id)
    Get the string name for a format value

```

11.3.2 `pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks`

Windows global hooks in pure Python

The implementation uses foreign function interface (FFI) provided by standard Python module `ctypes` and inspired by `pyHook`, `pyhooked` and other similar modules (the code was re-written from scratch). It tends to be a superset of `pyHook` but in pure Python only so it doesn't require compilation.

Current set of hooks implemented:

- `WH_MOUSE_LL`
- `WH_KEYBOARD_LL`

More detailed documentation about Windows hooks can be found in MSDN: <https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms632589.aspx>

This module can be used as a stand alone or along with `pywinauto`. The fork of this code (at some moment) was used in standalone library `pyhooked` 0.8 maintained by Ethan Smith.

```
class pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.Hook
    Hook for low level keyboard and mouse events

    hook (keyboard=True, mouse=False)
        Hook mouse and/or keyboard events

    is_hooked()
        Verify if any of hooks are active

    listen()
        Listen for events

    stop()
        Stop the listening loop

    unhook_keyboard()
        Unhook keyboard events

    unhook_mouse()
        Unhook mouse events

class pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.KeyboardEvent (current_key=None,
                                                    event_type=None,
                                                    pressed_key=None)

    Created when a keyboard event happened

class pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.MouseEvent (current_key=None,
                                                    event_type=None, mouse_x=0,
                                                    mouse_y=0)

    Created when a mouse event happened
```

11.4 Controls Reference

11.4.1 pywinauto.base_wrapper

Base class for all wrappers in all backends

```
class pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseMeta
    Abstract metaclass for Wrapper objects

    static find_wrapper (element)
        Abstract static method to find an appropriate wrapper

class pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper (element_info, active_backend)
    Abstract wrapper for elements.

    All other wrappers are derived from this.

    by (**criteria)
        Create WindowSpecification for search in descendants by criteria

        Current wrapper object is used as a parent while searching in the subtree.

    can_be_label = False

    capture_as_image (rect=None)
        Return a PIL image of the control.

        See PIL documentation to know what you can do with the resulting image.
```

children (***kwargs*)

Return the children of this element as a list

It returns a list of BaseWrapper (or subclass) instances. An empty list is returned if there are no children.

class_name ()

Return the class name of the element

click_input (*button='left', coords=(None, None), button_down=True, button_up=True, double=False, wheel_dist=0, use_log=True, pressed='', absolute=False, key_down=True, key_up=True, fast_move=False*)

Click at the specified coordinates

- **button** The mouse button to click. One of 'left', 'right', 'middle' or 'x' (Default: 'left', 'move' is a special case)
- **coords** The coordinates to click at. (Default: the center of the control)
- **double** Whether to perform a double click or not (Default: False)
- **wheel_dist** The distance to move the mouse wheel (default: 0)

NOTES: This is different from click method in that it requires the control to be visible on the screen but performs a more realistic 'click' simulation.

This method is also vulnerable if the mouse is moved by the user as that could easily move the mouse off the control before the click_input has finished.

client_to_screen (*client_point*)

Maps point from client to screen coordinates

control_count ()

Return the number of children of this control

control_id ()

Return the ID of the element

Only controls have a valid ID - dialogs usually have no ID assigned.

The ID usually identified the control in the window - but there can be duplicate ID's for example labels in a dialog may have duplicate ID's.

descendants (***kwargs*)

Return the descendants of this element as a list

It returns a list of BaseWrapper (or subclass) instances. An empty list is returned if there are no descendants.

double_click_input (*button='left', coords=(None, None)*)

Double click at the specified coordinates

drag_mouse_input (*dst=(0, 0), src=None, button='left', pressed='', absolute=True, duration=0.0*)

Click on **src**, drag it and drop on **dst**

- **dst** is a destination wrapper object or just coordinates.
- **src** is a source wrapper object or coordinates. If **src** is None the self is used as a source object.
- **button** is a mouse button to hold during the drag. It can be "left", "right", "middle" or "x"
- **pressed** is a key on the keyboard to press during the drag.
- **absolute** specifies whether to use absolute coordinates for the mouse pointer locations

draw_outline (*colour='green', thickness=2, fill=None, rect=None*)

Draw an outline around the window.

- **colour** can be either an integer or one of 'red', 'green', 'blue' (default 'green')
- **thickness** thickness of rectangle (default 2)

- fill** how to fill in the rectangle (default BS_NULL)
- rect** the coordinates of the rectangle to draw (defaults to the rectangle of the control)

element_info

Read-only property to get **ElementInfo** object

friendly_class_name()

Return the friendly class name for the control

This differs from the class of the control in some cases. `class_name()` is the actual 'Registered' element class of the control while `friendly_class_name()` is hopefully something that will make more sense to the user.

For example Checkboxes are implemented as Buttons - so the class of a `CheckBox` is "Button" - but the friendly class is "CheckBox"

friendlyclassname = None**from_point(x, y)**

Get wrapper object for element at specified screen coordinates (x, y)

get_active()

Get wrapper object for active element

get_properties()

Return the properties of the control as a dictionary.

has_title = True**is_active()**

Whether the element is active or not

Checks that both the top level parent (probably dialog) that owns this element and the element itself are both active.

If you want to wait for an element to become active (or wait for it to become not active) use `BaseWrapper.wait_active()` or `BaseWrapper.wait_not_active()`.

If you want to raise an exception immediately if an element is not active then you can use the `BaseWrapper.verify_active()`.

is_child(parent)

Return True if this element is a child of 'parent'.

An element is a child of another element when it is a direct of the other element. An element is a direct descendant of a given element if the parent element is the the chain of parent elements for the child element.

is_dialog()

Return True if the control is a top level window

is_enabled()

Whether the element is enabled or not

Checks that both the top level parent (probably dialog) that owns this element and the element itself are both enabled.

If you want to wait for an element to become enabled (or wait for it to become disabled) use `BaseWrapper.wait_enabled()` or `BaseWrapper.wait_not_enabled()`.

If you want to raise an exception immediately if an element is not enabled then you can use the `BaseWrapper.verify_enabled()`. `BaseWrapper.VerifyReady()` raises if the window is not both visible and enabled.

is_visible()

Whether the element is visible or not

Checks that both the top level parent (probably dialog) that owns this element and the element itself are both visible.

If you want to wait for an element to become visible (or wait for it to become hidden) use `BaseWrapper.wait_visible()` or `BaseWrapper.wait_not_visible()`.

If you want to raise an exception immediately if an element is not visible then you can use the `BaseWrapper.verify_visible()`. `BaseWrapper.verify_actionable()` raises if the element is not both visible and enabled.

iter_children(kwargs)**

Iterate over the children of this element

It returns a generator of `BaseWrapper` (or subclass) instances.

iter_descendants(kwargs)**

Iterate over the descendants of this element

It returns a generator of `BaseWrapper` (or subclass) instances.

move_mouse_input(coords=(0, 0), pressed='', absolute=True, duration=0.0)

Move the mouse

parent()

Return the parent of this element

Note that the parent of a control is not necessarily a dialog or other main window. A group box may be the parent of some radio buttons for example.

To get the main (or top level) window then use `BaseWrapper.top_level_parent()`.

press_mouse_input(button='left', coords=(None, None), pressed='', absolute=True, key_down=True, key_up=True)

Press a mouse button using `SendInput`

process_id()

Return the ID of process that owns this window

rectangle()

Return the rectangle of element

The `rectangle()` is the rectangle of the element on the screen. Coordinates are given from the top left of the screen.

This method returns a `RECT` structure, Which has attributes - top, left, right, bottom. and has methods `width()` and `height()`. See `win32structures.RECT` for more information.

release_mouse_input(button='left', coords=(None, None), pressed='', absolute=True, key_down=True, key_up=True)

Release the mouse button

right_click_input(coords=(None, None))

Right click at the specified coords

root()

Return wrapper for root element (desktop)

set_focus()

Set the focus to this element

texts()

Return the text for each item of this control

It is a list of strings for the control. It is frequently overridden to extract all strings from a control with multiple items.

It is always a list with one or more strings:

- The first element is the window text of the control
- Subsequent elements contain the text of any items of the control (e.g. items in a list-box/combobox, tabs in a tabcontrol)

top_from_point (x, y)

Get wrapper object for top level element at specified screen coordinates (x, y)

top_level_parent ()

Return the top level window of this control

The TopLevel parent is different from the parent in that the parent is the element that owns this element - but it may not be a dialog/main window. For example most Comboboxes have an Edit. The ComboBox is the parent of the Edit control.

This will always return a valid window element (if the control has no top level parent then the control itself is returned - as it is a top level window already!)

type_keys (keys, pause=None, with_spaces=False, with_tabs=False, with_newlines=False, turn_off_numlock=True, set_foreground=True, vk_packet=True)

Type keys to the element using keyboard.send_keys

This uses the re-written keyboard python module where you can find documentation on what to use for the **keys**.

verify_actionable ()

Verify that the element is both visible and enabled

Raise either ElementNotEnabled or ElementNotVisible if not enabled or visible respectively.

verify_active ()

Verify that the element is active

Check first if the element's parent is active. (skip if no parent), then check if element itself is active.

verify_enabled ()

Verify that the element is enabled

Check first if the element's parent is enabled (skip if no parent), then check if element itself is enabled.

verify_visible ()

Verify that the element is visible

Check first if the element's parent is visible. (skip if no parent), then check if element itself is visible.

wait_active (timeout, retry_interval)

Wait until control is active.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is not active after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

wait_enabled (timeout, retry_interval)

Wait until control is enabled.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is not enabled after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

wait_for_idle()

Backend specific function to wait for idle state of a thread or a window

wait_not_active(*timeout, retry_interval*)

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is still active after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

wait_not_enabled(*timeout, retry_interval*)

Wait until control is not enabled.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is still enabled after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

wait_not_visible(*timeout, retry_interval*)

Wait until control is not visible.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is still visible after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

wait_visible(*timeout, retry_interval*)

Wait until control is visible.

Parameters

- **timeout** – Raise an `pywinauto.timings.TimeoutError()` if the window is not visible after this number of seconds. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_timeout`.
- **retry_interval** – How long to sleep between each retry. Default: `pywinauto.timings.Timings.window_find_retry`.

was_maximized()

Indicate whether the window was maximized before minimizing or not

wheel_mouse_input(*coords=(None, None), wheel_dist=1, pressed=''*)

Do mouse wheel

window_text()

Window text of the element

Quite a few controls have other text that is visible, for example Edit controls usually have an empty string for `window_text` but still have text displayed in the edit window.

windowclasses = []

writable_props

Build the list of the default properties to be written.

Derived classes may override or extend this list depending on how much control they need.

exception `pywinauto.base_wrapper.ElementNotActive`

Raised when an element is not active

exception `pywinauto.base_wrapper.ElementNotEnabled`

Raised when an element is not enabled

exception `pywinauto.base_wrapper.ElementNotVisible`

Raised when an element is not visible

exception `pywinauto.base_wrapper.InvalidElement`

Raises when an invalid element is passed

`pywinauto.base_wrapper.remove_non_alphanumeric_symbols(s)`

Make text usable for attribute name

11.4.2 `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper`

Basic wrapping of Windows controls

exception `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.ControlNotEnabled`

Bases: `RuntimeError`

Raised when a control is not enabled

exception `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.ControlNotVisible`

Bases: `RuntimeError`

Raised when a control is not visible

class `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper(hwnd)`

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper`

Wrap a dialog

ClientAreaRect (*args, **kwargs)

HideFromTaskbar (*args, **kwargs)

IsInTaskbar (*args, **kwargs)

RunTests (*args, **kwargs)

ShowInTaskbar (*args, **kwargs)

WriteToXML (*args, **kwargs)

can_be_label = True

client_area_rect ()

Return the client area rectangle

From MSDN: The client area of a control is the bounds of the control, minus the nonclient elements such as scroll bars, borders, title bars, and menus.

force_close ()

Close the dialog forcefully using `WM_QUERYENDSESSION` and return the result

Window has let us know that it doesn't want to die - so we abort this means that the app is not hung - but knows it doesn't want to close yet - e.g. it is asking the user if they want to save.

```

friendlyclassname = 'Dialog'

hide_from_taskbar()
    Hide the dialog from the Windows taskbar

is_in_taskbar()
    Check whether the dialog is shown in the Windows taskbar

    Thanks to David Heffernan for the idea: http://stackoverflow.com/questions/30933219/hide-window-from-taskbar-without-using-ws-ex-toolwindow
    A window is represented in the taskbar if: It has no owner and it does not have the WS_EX_TOOLWINDOW extended style,
    or it has the WS_EX_APPWINDOW extended style.

run_tests(tests_to_run=None, ref_controls=None)
    Run the tests on dialog

show_in_taskbar()
    Show the dialog in the Windows taskbar

write_to_xml(filename)
    Write the dialog an XML file (requires elementtree)

class pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndMeta(name, bases, attrs)
    Bases: pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseMeta

    Metaclass for HwndWrapper objects

    static find_wrapper(element)
        Find the correct wrapper for this native element

class pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper(element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.win_base_wrapper.WinBaseWrapper

    Default wrapper for controls.

    All other wrappers are derived from this.

    This class wraps a lot of functionality of underlying windows API features for working with windows.

    Most of the methods apply to every single window type. For example you can click() on any window.

    Most of the methods of this class are simple wrappers around API calls and as such they try do the simplest thing possible.

    An HwndWrapper object can be passed directly to a ctypes wrapped C function - and it will get converted to a Long with the value of it's handle (see ctypes, _as_parameter_).

    automation_id()
        Return the .NET name of the control

    click(button='left', pressed='', coords=(0, 0), double=False, absolute=False)
        Simulates a mouse click on the control

        This method sends WM_* messages to the control, to do a more 'realistic' mouse click use click_input() which uses mouse_event() API to perform the click.

        This method does not require that the control be visible on the screen (i.e. it can be hidden beneath another window and it will still work).

    client_rect()
        Returns the client rectangle of window

        The client rectangle is the window rectangle minus any borders that are not available to the control for drawing.

```

Both top and left are always 0 for this method.

This method returns a RECT structure, Which has attributes - top, left, right, bottom. and has methods width() and height(). See win32structures.RECT for more information.

client_rects()

Return the client rect for each item in this control

It is a list of rectangles for the control. It is frequently over-ridden to extract all rectangles from a control with multiple items.

It is always a list with one or more rectangles:

- First element is the client rectangle of the control
- Subsequent elements contain the client rectangle of any items of the control (e.g. items in a listbox/combobox, tabs in a tabcontrol)

close(wait_time=0)

Close the window

Code modified from <http://msdn.microsoft.com/msdnmag/issues/02/08/CQA/>

close_alt_f4()

Close the window by pressing Alt+F4 keys.

close_click(button='left', pressed='', coords=(0, 0), double=False)

Perform a click action that should make the window go away

The only difference from click is that there are extra delays before and after the click action.

context_help_id()

Return the Context Help ID of the window

control_type()

Return the .NET type of the control

debug_message(text)

Write some debug text over the window

double_click(button='left', pressed='', coords=(0, 0))

Perform a double click action

drag_mouse(button='left', press_coords=(0, 0), release_coords=(0, 0), pressed='')

Drag the mouse

exstyle()

Returns the Extended style of window

Return value is a long.

Combination of WS_* and specific control specific styles. See HwndWrapper.has_style() to easily check if the window has a particular style.

font()

Return the font of the window

The font of the window is used to draw the text of that window. It is a structure which has attributes for font name, height, width etc.

See win32structures.LOGFONTW for more information.

fonts()

Return the font for each item in this control

It is a list of fonts for the control. It is frequently over-ridden to extract all fonts from a control with multiple items.

It is always a list with one or more fonts:

- First element is the control font
- Subsequent elements contain the font of any items of the control (e.g. items in a list-box/combobox, tabs in a tabcontrol)

full_control_type()

Return the .NET type of the control (full, uncut)

get_focus()

Return the control in the process of this window that has the Focus

get_show_state()

Get the show state and Maximized/minimized/restored state

Returns a value that is a union of the following

- SW_HIDE the window is hidden.
- SW_MAXIMIZE the window is maximized
- SW_MINIMIZE the window is minimized
- SW_RESTORE the window is in the 'restored' state (neither minimized or maximized)
- SW_SHOW The window is not hidden

get_toolbar()

Get the first child toolbar if it exists

handle = None

has_exstyle(exstyle)

Return True if the control has the specified extended style

has_focus()

Check the window is in focus (foreground)

has_keyboard_focus()

Check the keyboard focus on this control.

has_style(style)

Return True if the control has the specified style

is_active()

Whether the window is active or not

is_dialog()

Return true if the control is a top level window

is_maximized()

Indicate whether the window is maximized or not

is_minimized()

Indicate whether the window is minimized or not

is_normal()

Indicate whether the window is normal (i.e. not minimized and not maximized)

is_unicode()

Whether the window is unicode or not

A window is Unicode if it was registered by the Wide char version of RegisterClass(Ex).

maximize()

Maximize the window

menu()

Return the menu of the control

menu_item (*path*, *exact=False*)

Return the menu item specified by path

Path can be a string in the form “MenuItem->MenuItem->MenuItem...” where each MenuItem is the text of an item at that level of the menu. E.g.

File->Export->ExportAsPNG

spaces are not important so you could also have written...

File -> Export -> Export As PNG

menu_items ()

Return the menu items for the dialog

If there are no menu items then return an empty list

menu_select (*path*, *exact=False*)

Find a menu item specified by the path

The full path syntax is specified in: `controls.menuwrapper.Menu.get_menu_path()`

minimize ()

Minimize the window

move_mouse (*coords*=(0, 0), *pressed*='', *absolute=False*)

Move the mouse by WM_MOUSEMOVE

move_window (*x=None*, *y=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*)

Move the window to the new coordinates

- **x** Specifies the new left position of the window. Defaults to the current left position of the window.
- **y** Specifies the new top position of the window. Defaults to the current top position of the window.
- **width** Specifies the new width of the window. Defaults to the current width of the window.
- **height** Specifies the new height of the window. Default to the current height of the window.

notify_parent (*message*, *controlID=None*)

Send the notification message to parent of this control

owner ()

Return the owner window for the window if it exists

Returns None if there is no owner.

popup_window ()

Return owned enabled Popup window wrapper if shown.

If there is no enabled popups at that time, it returns **self**. See MSDN reference: <https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms633515.aspx>

Please do not use in production code yet - not tested fully

post_command (*commandID*)

post_message (*message*, *wparam=0*, *lparam=0*)

Post a message to the control message queue and return

press_mouse (*button='left'*, *coords*=(0, 0), *pressed*='')

Press the mouse button

release_mouse (*button='left'*, *coords*=(0, 0), *pressed*='')

Release the mouse button

restore()

Restore the window to its previous state (normal or maximized)

right_click (*pressed='', coords=(0, 0)*)

Perform a right click action

scroll (*direction, amount, count=1, retry_interval=None*)

Ask the control to scroll itself

direction can be any of “up”, “down”, “left”, “right” **amount** can be one of “line”, “page”, “end” **count** (optional) the number of times to scroll

send_chars (*chars, with_spaces=True, with_tabs=True, with_newlines=True*)

Silently send a character string to the control in an inactive window

If a virtual key with no corresponding character is encountered (e.g. VK_LEFT, VK_DELETE), a KeySequenceError is raised. Consider using the method send_keystrokes for such input.

send_command (*commandID*)

send_keystrokes (*keystrokes, with_spaces=True, with_tabs=True, with_newlines=True*)

Silently send keystrokes to the control in an inactive window

It parses modifiers Shift(+), Control(^), Menu(%) and Sequences like “{TAB}”, “{ENTER}”
For more information about Sequences and Modifiers navigate to module keyboard

Due to the fact that each application handles input differently and this method is meant to be used on inactive windows, it may work only partially depending on the target app. If the window being inactive is not essential, use the robust type_keys method.

send_message (*message, wparam=0, lparam=0*)

Send a message to the control and wait for it to return

send_message_timeout (*message, wparam=0, lparam=0, time-out=None, timeoutflags=<MagicMock name='mock.win32defines.SMTO_NORMAL' id='139681441949392'>*)

Send a message to the control and wait for it to return or to timeout

If no timeout is given then a default timeout of .01 of a second will be used.

set_application_data (*appdata*)

Application data is data from a previous run of the software

It is essential for running scripts written for one spoke language on a different spoken language

set_focus()

Set the focus to this control.

Bring the window to the foreground first. The system restricts which processes can set the foreground window ([https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms633539\(v=vs.85\).aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms633539(v=vs.85).aspx)) so the mouse cursor is removed from the screen to prevent any side effects.

set_keyboard_focus()

Set the keyboard focus to this control.

set_transparency (*alpha=120*)

Set the window transparency from 0 to 255 by alpha attribute

set_window_text (*text, append=False*)

Set the text of the window

style()

Returns the style of window

Return value is a long.

Combination of WS_* and specific control specific styles. See `HwndWrapper.has_style()` to easily check if the window has a particular style.

user_data()

Extra data associated with the window

This value is a long value that has been associated with the window and rarely has useful data (or at least data that you know the use of).

wait_for_idle()

Backend specific function to wait for idle state of a thread or a window

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

exception `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.InvalidWindowHandle(hwnd)`

Bases: `RuntimeError`

Raised when an invalid handle is passed to `HwndWrapper`

`pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.get_dialog_props_from_handle(hwnd)`

Get the properties of all the controls as a list of dictionaries

11.4.3 pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper

Wrapper around Menu's and Menu items

These wrappers allow you to work easily with menu items. You can select or click on items and check if they are checked or unchecked.

class `pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.Menu(owner_ctrl, menuhandle, is_main_menu=True, owner_item=None)`

Bases: `object`

A simple wrapper around a menu handle

A menu supports methods for querying the menu and getting it's menu items.

get_menu_path (*path*, *path_items=None*, *appdata=None*, *exact=False*)

Walk the items in this menu to find the item specified by a path

The path is specified by a list of items separated by '->'. Each item can be either a string (can include spaces) e.g. "Save As" or a zero based index of the item to return prefaced by # e.g. #1 or an ID of the item prefaced by \$ specifier.

These can be mixed as necessary. For example:

- "#0 -> Save As",
- "\$23453 -> Save As",
- "Tools -> #0 -> Configure"

Text matching is done using a 'best match' fuzzy algorithm, so you don't have to add all punctuation, ellipses, etc. ID matching is performed against `wID` field of `MENUITEMINFO` structure ([https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms647578\(v=vs.85\).aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms647578(v=vs.85).aspx))

get_properties()

Return the properties for the menu as a list of dictionaries

This method is actually recursive. It calls `get_properties()` for each of the items. If the item has a sub menu it will call this `get_properties` to get the sub menu items.

item (*index*, *exact=False*)
 Return a specific menu item

- **index** is the 0 based index or text of the menu item you want.
- **exact is True means exact matching for item text**, False means best matching.

item_count ()
 Return the count of items in this menu

items ()
 Return a list of all the items in this menu

exception pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.**MenuInaccessible**
 Bases: RuntimeError
 Raised when a menu has handle but inaccessible.

class pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.**MenuInfo**
 Bases: object
 A holder for Menu Info

class pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.**MenuItem** (*ctrl*, *menu*, *index*,
on_main_menu=False)
 Bases: object
 Wrap a menu item

click ()
 Select the menu item
 This will send a message to the parent window that the item was picked.

click_input ()
 Click on the menu item in a more realistic way
 If the menu is open it will click with the mouse event on the item. If the menu is not open each of it's parent's will be opened until the item is visible.

friendly_class_name ()
 Return friendly class name

get_properties ()
 Return the properties for the item as a dict
 If this item opens a sub menu then call Menu.get_properties() to return the list of items in the sub menu. This is available under the 'menu_items' key.

index ()
 Return the index of this menu item

is_checked ()
 Return True if the item is checked.

is_enabled ()
 Return True if the item is enabled.

item_id ()
 Return the ID of this menu item

item_type ()
 Return the Type of this menu item
 Main types are MF_STRING, MF_BITMAP, MF_SEPARATOR.

See <https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ms647980.aspx> for further information.

```
rectangle ()
    Get the rectangle of the menu item

select ()
    Select the menu item

    This will send a message to the parent window that the item was picked.

state ()
    Return the state of this menu item

sub_menu ()
    Return the SubMenu or None if no submenu

text ()
    Return the text of this menu item

class pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItemInfo
    Bases: object

    A holder for Menu Item Info

exception pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItemNotEnabled
    Bases: RuntimeError

    Raised when a menu item is not enabled

pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.ensure_accessible (method)
    Decorator for Menu instance methods
```

11.4.4 pywinauto.controls.common_controls

Classes that wrap the Windows Common controls

```
class pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button(index_, tb_handle)
    Bases: object

    Wrapper around Toolbar button (TBBUTTONINFO) items

    click (button='left', pressed='')
        Click on the Toolbar button

    click_input (button='left', double=False, wheel_dist=0, pressed='')
        Click on the Toolbar button

    has_style (style)
        Return True if the button has the specified style

    is_checkable ()
        Return if the button can be checked

    is_checked ()
        Return if the button is in the checked state

    is_enabled ()
        Return if the button is in the pressed state

    is_pressable ()
        Return if the button can be pressed
```

```

is_pressed()
    Return if the button is in the pressed state

rectangle()
    Get the rectangle of a button on the toolbar

state()
    Return the state of the button

style()
    Return the style of the button

text()
    Return the text of the button

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element (elem, tv_handle)
    Bases: object

    Wrapper around TreeView items

    children()
        Return the direct children of this control

    click (button='left', double=False, where='text', pressed='')
        Click on the treeview item

        where can be any one of "text", "icon", "button", "check" defaults to "text"

    click_input (button='left', double=False, wheel_dist=0, where='text', pressed='')
        Click on the treeview item

        where can be any one of "text", "icon", "button", "check" defaults to "text"

    client_rect (text_area_rect=True)
        Return a rectangle of a text area of the item

        If text_area_rect is set to False then it will return a rectangle for the whole item (usually left is equal to 0). Defaults to True - which returns just the rectangle of the text of the item

    collapse()
        Collapse the children of this tree view item

    drop (button='left', pressed='')
        Drop at the item

    ensure_visible()
        Make sure that the TreeView item is visible

    expand()
        Expand the children of this tree view item

    get_child (child_spec, exact=False)
        Return the child item of this item

        Accepts either a string or an index. If a string is passed then it returns the child item with the best match for the string.

    is_checked()
        Return whether the TreeView item is checked or not

    is_expanded()
        Indicate that the TreeView item is selected or not

    is_selected()
        Indicate that the TreeView item is selected or not

```

```
item()
    Return the item itself

next_item()
    Return the next item

select()
    Select the TreeView item

start_dragging(button='left', pressed='')
    Start dragging the item

state()
    Return the state of the item

sub_elements()
    Return the list of children of this control

text()
    Return the text of the item

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item(lv_ctrl, item_index,
                                                         subitem_index=0)

    Bases: object

    Wrapper around ListView items

check()
    Check the ListView item

click(button='left', double=False, where='text', pressed='')
    Click on the list view item

    where can be any one of "all", "icon", "text", "select", "check" defaults to "text"

click_input(button='left', double=False, wheel_dist=0, where='text', pressed='')
    Click on the list view item

    where can be any one of "all", "icon", "text", "select", "check" defaults to "text"

deselect()
    Mark the item as not selected

    The ListView control must be enabled and visible before an Item can be selected otherwise an exception
    is raised

ensure_visible()
    Make sure that the ListView item is visible

image()
    Return the image index of the item

indent()
    Return the indent of the item

inplace_control(friendly_class_name='')
    Return the editor HwndWrapper of the item

    Possible friendly_class_name values:

    • " " Return the first appeared in-place control

    • "friendlyclassname" Returns editor with particular friendlyclassname

is_checked()
    Return whether the ListView item is checked or not
```

is_focused()

Return True if the item has the focus

is_selected()

Return True if the item is selected

item()

Return the item itself (LVITEM instance)

item_data()

Return the item data (dictionary)

rectangle(area='all')

Return the rectangle of the item.

Possible area values:

- "all" Returns the bounding rectangle of the entire item, including the icon and label.
- "icon" Returns the bounding rectangle of the icon or small icon.
- "text" Returns the bounding rectangle of the item text.
- "select" Returns the union of the "icon" and "text" rectangles, but excludes columns in report view.

select()

Mark the item as selected

The ListView control must be enabled and visible before an Item can be selected otherwise an exception is raised

state()

Return the state of the item

text()

Return the text of the item

uncheck()

Uncheck the ListView item

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.**AnimationWrapper**(*element_info*)

Bases: [pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper](#)

Class that wraps Windows Animation common control

friendlyclassname = 'Animation'

windowclasses = ['SysAnimate32']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.**CalendarWrapper**(*hwnd*)

Bases: [pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper](#)

Class that wraps Windows Calendar common control

calc_min_rectangle(*left, top, right, bottom*)

Calculates the minimum size that a rectangle needs to be to fit that number of calendars

count()

Get the calendars count

friendlyclassname = 'Calendar'

get_border()

Get the calendar border

get_current_date()

Get the currently selected date

get_first_weekday()

Get is not in current locale and if so first day of the week

get_id()

Get type of calendar

get_month_delta()

Retrieves the scroll rate for a month calendar control

get_month_range(scope_of_range)

Retrieves date information that represents the high and low limits of a month calendar control's display.

get_today()

Get today date

get_view()

Get the calendar view

has_title = False

hit_test(x, y)

Determines which portion of a month calendar control is at a given point on the screen

place_in_calendar = {'background': <MagicMock name='mock.win32defines.MCSC_BACKGROUND' id='139681...

set_border(border)

Set the calendar border

set_color(place_of_color, red, green, blue)

Set some color in some place of calendar which you specify.

Receive four parameters: - The first parameter may take few variants below: 'background', 'month_background', 'text', 'title_background', 'title_text', 'trailing_text' ; - All other parameters should be integer from 0 to 255.

set_current_date(year, month, day_of_week, day)

Set the currently selected date

set_day_states(month_states)

Sets the day states for all months that are currently visible

set_first_weekday(dayNum)

Set first day of the week

set_id(ID)

Set the calendar type.

Receive only one parameter, which takes variants below: 'gregorian', 'gregorian_us', 'japan', 'taiwan', 'korea', 'hijri', 'thai', 'hebrew', 'gregorian_me_french', 'gregorian_arabic', 'gregorian_english_xlit', 'gregorian_french_xlit', 'umalqura'

set_month_delta(delta)

Sets the scroll rate for a month calendar control.

set_today(year, month, day)

Set today date

set_view(viewType)

Set the calendar view

windowclasses = ['SysMonthCal32']

```

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ComboBoxExWrapper(element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows ComboBoxEx common control

    friendlyclassname = 'ComboBoxEx'

    has_title = False

    windowclasses = ['ComboBoxEx32']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper(element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows DateTimePicker common control

    GetTime(*args, **kwargs)

    SetTime(*args, **kwargs)

    friendlyclassname = 'DateTimePicker'

    get_time()
        Get the currently selected time

    has_title = False

    set_time(year=0, month=0, day_of_week=0, day=0, hour=0, minute=0, second=0, milliseconds=0)
        Set the currently selected time

    windowclasses = ['SysDateTimePick32', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\SysDateTimePick32\\..*']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper(hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows ListView Header common control

    GetColumnRectangle(*args, **kwargs)

    GetColumnText(*args, **kwargs)

    ItemCount(*args, **kwargs)

    client_rects()
        Return all the client rectangles for the header control

    friendlyclassname = 'Header'

    get_column_rectangle(column_index)
        Return the rectangle for the column specified by column_index

    get_column_text(column_index)
        Return the text for the column specified by column_index

    item_count()
        Return the number of columns in this header

    texts()
        Return the texts of the Header control

    windowclasses = ['SysHeader32', 'msvb_lib_header']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.HotkeyWrapper(element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows Hotkey common control

    friendlyclassname = 'Hotkey'

```

```
    has_title = False
    windowclasses = ['msctls_hotkey32']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.IPAddressWrapper (element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows IPAddress common control

    friendlyclassname = 'IPAddress'
    has_title = False
    windowclasses = ['SysIPAddress32']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper (hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows ListView common control

    This class derives from HwndWrapper - so has all the methods o that class also
    see hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Check (*args, **kwargs)
    ColumnCount (*args, **kwargs)
    ColumnWidths (*args, **kwargs)
    Columns (*args, **kwargs)
    Deselect (*args, **kwargs)
    GetColumn (*args, **kwargs)
    GetHeaderControl (*args, **kwargs)
    GetItem (*args, **kwargs)
    GetItemRect (*args, **kwargs)
    GetSelectedCount (*args, **kwargs)
    IsFocused (*args, **kwargs)
    IsSelected (*args, **kwargs)
    Item (*args, **kwargs)
    ItemCount (*args, **kwargs)
    Items (*args, **kwargs)
    Select (*args, **kwargs)
    UnCheck (*args, **kwargs)
    check (item)
        Check the ListView item
    column_count ()
        Return the number of columns
    column_widths ()
        Return a list of all the column widths
    columns ()
        Get the information on the columns of the ListView
```


deselect (*item*)

Mark the item as not selected

The ListView control must be enabled and visible before an Item can be selected otherwise an exception is raised

friendlyclassname = 'ListView'

get_column (*col_index*)

Get the information for a column of the ListView

get_header_control ()

Returns the Header control associated with the ListView

get_item (*item_index*, *subitem_index*=0)

Return the item of the list view"

- item_index** Can be either an index of the item or a string with the text of the item you want returned.

- subitem_index** A zero based index of the item you want returned. Defaults to 0.

get_item_rect (*item_index*)

Return the bounding rectangle of the list view item

get_selected_count ()

Return the number of selected items

is_checked (*item*)

Return whether the ListView item is checked or not

is_focused (*item*)

Return True if the item has the focus

is_selected (*item*)

Return True if the item is selected

item (*item_index*, *subitem_index*=0)

Return the item of the list view"

- item_index** Can be either an index of the item or a string with the text of the item you want returned.

- subitem_index** A zero based index of the item you want returned. Defaults to 0.

item_count ()

The number of items in the ListView

items ()

Get all the items in the list view

select (*item*)

Mark the item as selected

The ListView control must be enabled and visible before an Item can be selected otherwise an exception is raised

texts ()

Get the texts for the ListView control

uncheck (*item*)

Uncheck the ListView item

windowclasses = ['SysListView32', 'WindowsForms\d*\SysListView32\..*', 'TSysListView', 'ListView.*WndClass']

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

```
class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.PagerWrapper (element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows Pager common control

    GetPosition (*args, **kwargs)

    SetPosition (*args, **kwargs)

    friendlyclassname = 'Pager'

    get_position ()
        Return the current position of the pager

    set_position (pos)
        Set the current position of the pager

    windowclasses = ['SysPager']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper (element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows Progress common control

    GetPosition (*args, **kwargs)

    GetState (*args, **kwargs)

    GetStep (*args, **kwargs)

    SetPosition (*args, **kwargs)

    StepIt (*args, **kwargs)

    friendlyclassname = 'Progress'

    get_position ()
        Return the current position of the progress bar

    get_state ()
        Get the state of the progress bar

        State will be one of the following constants:

        • PBST_NORMAL
        • PBST_ERROR
        • PBST_PAUSED

    get_step ()
        Get the step size of the progress bar

    has_title = False

    set_position (pos)
        Set the current position of the progress bar

    step_it ()
        Move the progress bar one step size forward

    windowclasses = ['msctls_progress', 'msctls_progress32']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper (hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows ReBar common control
```

```

BandCount (*args, **kwargs)

GetBand (*args, **kwargs)

GetToolTipsControl (*args, **kwargs)

band_count ()
    Return the number of bands in the control

friendlyclassname = 'ReBar'

get_band (band_index)
    Get a band of the ReBar control

get_tool_tips_control ()
    Return the tooltip control associated with this control

texts ()
    Return the texts of the Rebar

windowclasses = ['ReBarWindow32']

writable_props
    Extend default properties list.

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper (hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Class that wraps Windows Status Bar common control

    BorderWidths (*args, **kwargs)

    GetPartRect (*args, **kwargs)

    GetPartText (*args, **kwargs)

    PartCount (*args, **kwargs)

    PartRightEdges (*args, **kwargs)

    border_widths ()
        Return the border widths of the StatusBar

        A dictionary of the 3 available widths is returned: Horizontal - the horizontal width Vertical - The width
        above and below the status bar parts Inter - The width between parts of the status bar

    client_rects ()
        Return the client rectangles for the control

    friendlyclassname = 'StatusBar'

    get_part_rect (part_index)
        Return the rectangle of the part specified by part_index

    get_part_text (part_index)
        Return the text of the part specified by part_index

    part_count ()
        Return the number of parts

    part_right_edges ()
        Return the widths of the parts

    texts ()
        Return the texts for the control

    windowclasses = ['msctls_statusbar32', '.*StatusBar', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\.msctls_statusbar32\\..*']

```

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

class `pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper` (*hwnd*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper`

Class that wraps Windows Tab common control

GetSelectedTab (**args, **kwargs*)

GetTabRect (**args, **kwargs*)

GetTabText (**args, **kwargs*)

RowCount (**args, **kwargs*)

Select (**args, **kwargs*)

TabCount (**args, **kwargs*)

client_rects ()

Return the client rectangles for the Tab Control

friendlyclassname = 'TabControl'

get_properties ()

Return the properties of the TabControl as a Dictionary

get_selected_tab ()

Return the index of the selected tab

get_tab_rect (*tab_index*)

Return the rectangle to the tab specified by *tab_index*

get_tab_text (*tab_index*)

Return the text of the tab

row_count ()

Return the number of rows of tabs

select (*tab*)

Select the specified tab on the tab control

tab_count ()

Return the number of tabs

texts ()

Return the texts of the Tab Control

windowclasses = ['SysTabControl32', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\.SysTabControl32\\..*']

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

class `pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTip` (*ctrl, tip_index*)

Bases: `object`

Class that Wraps a single tip from a ToolTip control

class `pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipWrapper` (*hwnd*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper`

Class that wraps Windows ToolTips common control (not fully implemented)

GetTip (**args, **kwargs*)

GetTipText (**args, **kwargs*)

```

ToolCount (*args, **kwargs)
friendlyclassname = 'ToolTips'
get_tip (tip_index)
    Return the particular tooltip
get_tip_text (tip_index)
    Return the text of the tooltip
texts ()
    Return the text of all the tooltips
tool_count ()
    Return the number of tooltips
windowclasses = ['tooltips_class32', '*.ToolTip', '#32774', 'MS_WINNOTE', 'VBBubble']

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolBarWrapper (hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
    Class that wraps Windows Toolbar common control

    Button (*args, **kwargs)
    ButtonCount (*args, **kwargs)
    CheckButton (*args, **kwargs)
    GetButton (*args, **kwargs)
    GetButtonRect (*args, **kwargs)
    GetButtonStruct (*args, **kwargs)
    GetToolTipsControl (*args, **kwargs)
    MenuBarClickInput (*args, **kwargs)
    PressButton (*args, **kwargs)
    TipTexts (*args, **kwargs)
    button (button_identifier, exact=True, by_tooltip=False)
        Return the button at index button_index
    button_count ()
        Return the number of buttons on the ToolBar
    check_button (button_identifier, make_checked, exact=True)
        Find where the button is and click it if it's unchecked and vice versa
    friendlyclassname = 'Toolbar'
    get_button (button_index)
        Return information on the Toolbar button
    get_button_rect (button_index)
        Get the rectangle of a button on the toolbar
    get_button_struct (button_index)
        Return TBBUTTON structure on the Toolbar button
    get_tool_tips_control ()
        Return the tooltip control associated with this control

```

menu_bar_click_input (*path, app*)

Select menu bar items by path (experimental!)

The path is specified by a list of items separated by ‘->’ each Item can be the zero based index of the item to return prefaced by # e.g. #1.

Example: “#1 -> #0”, “#1->#0->#0”

press_button (*button_identifier, exact=True*)

Find where the button is and click it

texts ()

Return the texts of the Toolbar

tip_texts ()

Return the tip texts of the Toolbar (without window text)

windowclasses = ['ToolbarWindow32', 'TToolBar', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\ToolbarWindow32\\.*', 'Afx:ToolBar:.*']

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.**TrackbarWrapper** (*element_info*)

Bases: [pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper](#)

Class that wraps Windows Trackbar common control

friendlyclassname = ‘Trackbar’

get_channel_rect ()

Get position of the bounding rectangle for a Trackbar

get_line_size ()

Get the number of logical positions the trackbar’s slider

get_num_ticks ()

Get trackbar num ticks

get_page_size ()

Get the number of logical positions for the trackbar’s slider

get_position ()

Get trackbar position

get_range_max ()

Get max available trackbar value

get_range_min ()

Get min available trackbar value

get_sel_end ()

Get end of selection

get_sel_start ()

Get start of selection

get_tooltips_control ()

Get trackbar tooltip

set_line_size (*line_size*)

Set trackbar line size

set_page_size (*page_size*)

Set trackbar page size

```

set_position (pos)
    Set trackbar position

set_range_max (range_max)
    Set max available trackbar value

set_range_min (range_min)
    Set min available trackbar value

set_sel (sel_start, sel_end)
    Set start and end of selection

windowclasses = ['msctls_trackbar']

```

```

class pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper (hwnd)

```

Bases: [pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper](#)

Class that wraps Windows TreeView common control

```

EnsureVisible (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

GetItem (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

IsSelected (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

Item (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

ItemCount (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

PrintItems (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

Root (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

Roots (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

Select (*args, **kwargs)

```

```

ensure_visible (path)

```

Make sure that the TreeView item is visible

```

friendlyclassname = 'TreeView'

```

```

get_item (path, exact=False)

```

Read the TreeView item

- path** the path to the item to return. This can be one of the following:

- A string separated by \ characters. The first character must be \. This string is split on the \ characters and each of these is used to find the specific child at each level. The \ represents the root item - so you don't need to specify the root itself.

- A list/tuple of strings - The first item should be the root element.

- A list/tuple of integers - The first item the index which root to select.

```

get_properties ()

```

Get the properties for the control as a dictionary

```

is_selected (path)

```

Return True if the item is selected

```

item (path, exact=False)

```

Read the TreeView item

- path** the path to the item to return. This can be one of the following:

–A string separated by \ characters. The first character must be \. This string is split on the \ characters and each of these is used to find the specific child at each level. The \ represents the root item - so you don't need to specify the root itself.

–A list/tuple of strings - The first item should be the root element.

–A list/tuple of integers - The first item the index which root to select.

item_count ()

Return the count of the items in the treeview

print_items ()

Print all items with line indents

roots ()

Get root items of the control

select (*path*)

Select the treeview item

texts ()

Return all the text for the tree view

tree_root ()

Return the root element of the tree view

windowclasses = ['SysTreeView32', 'WindowsForms\d*\SysTreeView32\..*', 'TTreeView', 'TreeList.TreeListCtrl']

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

class `pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper` (*hwnd*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper`

Class that wraps Windows UpDown common control

Decrement (**args, **kwargs*)

GetBase (**args, **kwargs*)

GetBuddyControl (**args, **kwargs*)

GetRange (**args, **kwargs*)

GetValue (**args, **kwargs*)

Increment (**args, **kwargs*)

SetBase (**args, **kwargs*)

SetValue (**args, **kwargs*)

decrement ()

Decrement the number in the UpDown control by one

friendlyclassname = 'UpDown'

get_base ()

Get the base the UpDown control (either 10 or 16)

get_buddy_control ()

Get the buddy control of the updown control

get_range ()

Return the lower, upper range of the up down control


```

get_value()
    Get the current value of the UpDown control

increment()
    Increment the number in the UpDown control by one

set_base(base_value)
    Get the base the UpDown control (either 10 or 16)

set_value(new_pos)
    Set the value of the of the UpDown control to some integer value

windowclasses = ['msctls_updown32', 'msctls_updown']

```

11.4.5 pywinauto.controls.win32_controls

Wraps various standard windows controls. To be used with 'win32' backend

```

class pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper(hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Wrap a windows Button control

    Check(*args, **kwargs)

    CheckByClick(*args, **kwargs)

    CheckByClickInput(*args, **kwargs)

    GetCheckState(*args, **kwargs)

    SetCheckIndeterminate(*args, **kwargs)

    UnCheck(*args, **kwargs)

    UncheckByClick(*args, **kwargs)

    UncheckByClickInput(*args, **kwargs)

    can_be_label = True

    check()
        Check a checkbox

    check_by_click()
        Check the CheckBox control by click() method

    check_by_click_input()
        Check the CheckBox control by click_input() method

    click(button='left', pressed='', coords=(0, 0), double=False, absolute=False)
        Click the Button control

    friendly_class_name()
        Return the friendly class name of the button

    Windows controls with the class "Button" can look like different controls based on their style.
    They can look like the following controls:
    •Buttons, this method returns "Button"
    •CheckBoxes, this method returns "CheckBox"
    •RadioButtons, this method returns "RadioButton"
    •GroupBoxes, this method returns "GroupBox"

    friendlyclassname = 'Button'

```

```
get_check_state()
    Return the check state of the checkbox

    The check state is represented by an integer 0 - unchecked 1 - checked 2 - indeterminate

    The following constants are defined in the win32defines module BST_UNCHECKED = 0
    BST_CHECKED = 1 BST_INDETERMINATE = 2

is_checked()
    Return True if checked, False if not checked, None if indeterminate

is_dialog()
    Buttons are never dialogs so return False

set_check_indeterminate()
    Set the checkbox to indeterminate

uncheck()
    Uncheck a checkbox

uncheck_by_click()
    Uncheck the CheckBox control by click() method

uncheck_by_click_input()
    Uncheck the CheckBox control by click_input() method

windowclasses = ['Button', '*.Button', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\.BUTTON\\..*', '*.CheckBox']

class pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper (hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Wrap a windows ComboBox control

    DroppedRect (*args, **kwargs)

    ItemCount (*args, **kwargs)

    ItemData (*args, **kwargs)

    ItemTexts (*args, **kwargs)

    Select (*args, **kwargs)

    SelectedIndex (*args, **kwargs)

    SelectedText (*args, **kwargs)

    dropped_rect()
        Get the dropped rectangle of the combobox

    friendlyclassname = 'ComboBox'

    get_properties()
        Return the properties of the control as a dictionary

    has_title = False

    item_count()
        Return the number of items in the combobox

    item_data(item)
        Returns the item data associated with the item if any

    item_texts()
        Return the text of the items of the combobox
```

```

select (item)
    Select the ComboBox item

    item can be either a 0 based index of the item to select or it can be the string that you want to
    select

selected_index ()
    Return the selected index

selected_text ()
    Return the selected text

texts ()
    Return the text of the items in the combobox

windowclasses = ['ComboBox', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\.COMBOBOX\\..*', '.*ComboBox']

writable_props
    Extend default properties list.

class pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper (hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Wrap a windows Edit control

    GetLine (*args, **kwargs)

    LineCount (*args, **kwargs)

    LineLength (*args, **kwargs)

    Select (*args, **kwargs)

    SelectionIndices (*args, **kwargs)

    SetEditText (*args, **kwargs)

    SetText (*args, **kwargs)

    TextBlock (*args, **kwargs)

    friendlyclassname = 'Edit'

    get_line (line_index)
        Return the line specified

    has_title = False

    line_count ()
        Return how many lines there are in the Edit

    line_length (line_index)
        Return how many characters there are in the line

    select (start=0, end=None)
        Set the edit selection of the edit control

    selection_indices ()
        The start and end indices of the current selection

    set_edit_text (text, pos_start=None, pos_end=None)
        Set the text of the edit control

    set_text (text, pos_start=None, pos_end=None)
        Set the text of the edit control

```

set_window_text (*text*, *append=False*)
Override set_window_text for edit controls because it should not be used for Edit controls.
Edit Controls should either use set_edit_text() or type_keys() to modify the contents of the edit control.

text_block ()
Get the text of the edit control

texts ()
Get the text of the edit control

windowclasses = ['Edit', '*.Edit', 'TMemo', 'WindowsForms\d*\EDIT\..*', 'ThunderTextBox', 'ThunderRT61']

writable_props
Extend default properties list.

class pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.**ListBoxWrapper** (*hwnd*)
Bases: *pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper*
Wrap a windows ListBox control

GetItemFocus (**args*, ***kwargs*)

IsSingleSelection (**args*, ***kwargs*)

ItemCount (**args*, ***kwargs*)

ItemData (**args*, ***kwargs*)

ItemRect (**args*, ***kwargs*)

ItemTexts (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Select (**args*, ***kwargs*)

SelectedIndices (**args*, ***kwargs*)

SetItemFocus (**args*, ***kwargs*)

friendlyclassname = 'ListBox'

get_item_focus ()
Retrun the index of current selection in a ListBox

has_title = False

is_single_selection ()
Check whether the listbox has single selection mode.

item_count ()
Return the number of items in the ListBox

item_data (*i*)
Return the item_data if any associated with the item

item_rect (*item*)
Return the rect of the item

item_texts ()
Return the text of the items of the listbox

select (*item*, *select=True*)
Select the ListBox item
item can be either a 0 based index of the item to select or it can be the string that you want to select

```

selected_indices()
    The currently selected indices of the listbox

set_item_focus(item)
    Set the ListBox focus to the item at index

texts()
    Return the texts of the control

windowclasses = ['ListBox', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\LISTBOX\\.*', '.*ListBox']

writable_props
    Extend default properties list.

class pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.PopupMenuWrapper(element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Wrap a Popup Menu

    friendlyclassname = 'PopupMenu'

    has_title = False

    is_dialog()
        Return whether it is a dialog

    windowclasses = ['#32768']

class pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.StaticWrapper(hwnd)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper

    Wrap a windows Static control

    can_be_label = True

    friendlyclassname = 'Static'

    windowclasses = ['Static', 'WindowsForms\\d*\\STATIC\\.*', 'TPanel', '.*StaticText']

```

11.4.6 pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper

Basic wrapping of UI Automation elements

```

class pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.LazyProperty(fget)
    Bases: object

    A lazy evaluation of an object attribute.

    The property should represent immutable data, as it replaces itself. Provided by: http://stackoverflow.com/a/6849299/1260742

class pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper(element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.win_base_wrapper.WinBaseWrapper

    Default wrapper for User Interface Automation (UIA) controls.

    All other UIA wrappers are derived from this.

    This class wraps a lot of functionality of underlying UIA features for working with windows.

    Most of the methods apply to every single element type. For example you can click() on any element.

    automation_id()
        Return the Automation ID of the control

```

can_select_multiple()

An interface to CanSelectMultiple of the SelectionProvider pattern

Indicates whether the UI Automation provider allows more than one child element to be selected concurrently.

children_texts()

Get texts of the control's children

close()

Close the window

Only a control supporting Window pattern should answer. If it doesn't (menu shadows, tooltips,...), try to send "Esc" key

collapse()

Displays all child nodes, controls, or content of the control

An interface to Collapse method of the ExpandCollapse control pattern.

expand()

Displays all child nodes, controls, or content of the control

An interface to Expand method of the ExpandCollapse control pattern.

friendly_class_name()

Return the friendly class name for the control

This differs from the class of the control in some cases. class_name() is the actual 'Registered' window class of the control while friendly_class_name() is hopefully something that will make more sense to the user.

For example Checkboxes are implemented as Buttons - so the class of a CheckBox is "Button" - but the friendly class is "CheckBox"

get_expand_state()

Indicates the state of the control: expanded or collapsed.

An interface to CurrentExpandCollapseState property of the ExpandCollapse control pattern. Values for enumeration as defined in uia_defines module: expand_state_collapsed = 0 expand_state_expanded = 1 expand_state_partially = 2 expand_state_leaf_node = 3

get_selection()

An interface to GetSelection of the SelectionProvider pattern

Retrieves a UI Automation provider for each child element that is selected. Builds a list of UIAElementInfo elements from all retrieved providers.

get_show_state()

Get the show state and Maximized/minimized/restored state

Returns values as following

window_visual_state_normal = 0 window_visual_state_maximized = 1 window_visual_state_minimized = 2

has_keyboard_focus()

Return True if the element is focused with keyboard

iface_expand_collapse = None

iface_grid = None

iface_grid_item = None

`iface_invoke = None`
`iface_item_container = None`
`iface_legacy_iaccessible = None`
`iface_range_value = None`
`iface_scroll = None`
`iface_scroll_item = None`
`iface_selection = None`
`iface_selection_item = None`
`iface_table = None`
`iface_table_item = None`
`iface_text = None`
`iface_toggle = None`
`iface_transform = None`
`iface_transformV2 = None`
`iface_value = None`
`iface_virtualized_item = None`
`iface_window = None`

`invoke()`
An interface to the Invoke method of the Invoke control pattern

`is_active()`
Whether the window is active or not

`is_collapsed()`
Test if the control is collapsed

`is_dialog()`
Return true if the control is a dialog window (WindowPattern interface is available)

`is_expanded()`
Test if the control is expanded

`is_keyboard_focusable()`
Return True if the element can be focused with keyboard

`is_maximized()`
Indicate whether the window is maximized or not

`is_minimized()`
Indicate whether the window is minimized or not

`is_normal()`
Indicate whether the window is normal (i.e. not minimized and not maximized)

`is_selected()`
Indicate that the item is selected or not.

Only items supporting SelectionItem pattern should answer. Raise NoPatternInterfaceError if the pattern is not supported

Usually applied for controls like: a radio button, a tree view item, a list item.

is_selection_required()

An interface to IsSelectionRequired property of the SelectionProvider pattern.

This property can be dynamic. For example, the initial state of a control might not have any items selected by default, meaning that IsSelectionRequired is FALSE. However, after an item is selected the control must always have at least one item selected.

legacy_properties()

Get the element's LegacyIAccessible control pattern interface properties

maximize()

Maximize the window

Only controls supporting Window pattern should answer

menu_select(path, exact=False)

Select a menu item specified in the path

The full path syntax is specified in: `pywinauto.menuwrapper.Menu.get_menu_path()`

There are usually at least two menu bars: "System" and "Application" System menu bar is a standard window menu with items like: 'Restore', 'Move', 'Size', 'Minimize', e.t.c. This menu bar usually has a "Title Bar" control as a parent. Application menu bar is often what we look for. In most cases, its parent is the dialog itself so it should be found among the direct children of the dialog. Notice that we don't use "Application" string as a title criteria because it couldn't work on applications with a non-english localization. If there is no menu bar has been found we fall back to look up for Menu control. We try to find the control through all descendants of the dialog

minimize()

Minimize the window

Only controls supporting Window pattern should answer

move_window(x=None, y=None, width=None, height=None)

Move the window to the new coordinates The method should be implemented explicitly by controls that support this action. The most obvious is the Window control. Otherwise the method throws AttributeError

- **x** Specifies the new left position of the window. Defaults to the current left position of the window.
- **y** Specifies the new top position of the window. Defaults to the current top position of the window.
- **width** Specifies the new width of the window. Defaults to the current width of the window.
- **height** Specifies the new height of the window. Default to the current height of the window.

restore()

Restore the window to normal size

Only controls supporting Window pattern should answer

scroll(direction, amount, count=1, retry_interval=0.1)

Ask the control to scroll itself

direction can be any of "up", "down", "left", "right" **amount** can be only "line" or "page" **count** (optional) the number of times to scroll **retry_interval** (optional) interval between scroll actions

select()

Select the item

Only items supporting SelectionItem pattern should answer. Raise NoPatternInterfaceError if the pattern is not supported

Usually applied for controls like: a radio button, a tree view item or a list item.

selected_item_index()

Return the index of a selected item

set_focus()

Set the focus to this element

set_value(value)

An interface to the SetValue method of the Value control pattern

toolbar_select(path, exact=False)

Select a Toolbar item specified in the path.

The full path syntax is specified in: `pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper.item_by_p`

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

class `pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UiaMeta(name, bases, attrs)`

Bases: `pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseMeta`

Metaclass for UiaWrapper objects

static find_wrapper(element)

Find the correct wrapper for this UIA element

`pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.lazy_property`

alias of `LazyProperty`

11.4.7 pywinauto.controls.uia_controls

Wrap various UIA windows controls. To be used with 'uia' backend.

class `pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ButtonWrapper(elem)`

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper`

Wrap a UIA-compatible Button, CheckBox or RadioButton control

click()

Click the Button control by using Invoke or Select patterns

get_toggle_state()

Get a toggle state of a check box control.

The toggle state is represented by an integer 0 - unchecked 1 - checked 2 - indeterminate

The following constants are defined in the uia_defines module `toggle_state_off = 0` `toggle_state_on = 1` `toggle_state_indeterminate = 2`

is_dialog()

Buttons are never dialogs so return False

items()

Find all menu items

toggle()

An interface to Toggle method of the Toggle control pattern.

Control supporting the Toggle pattern cycles through its toggle states in the following order: `ToggleState_On`, `ToggleState_Off` and, if supported, `ToggleState_Indeterminate`

Usually applied for the check box control.

The radio button control does not implement `IToggleProvider`, because it is not capable of cycling through its valid states. Toggle a state of a check box control. (Use ‘select’ method instead) Notice, a radio button control isn’t supported by UIA. [https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ee671290\(v=vs.85\).aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/ee671290(v=vs.85).aspx)

```
class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper (elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper

    Wrap a UIA CoboBox control

    collapse ()
    expand ()
    get_expand_state ()
    is_editable ()
    item_count ()
        Return the number of items in the combobox

        The interface is kept mostly for a backward compatibility with the native ComboBox interface

    select (item)
        Select the ComboBox item

        The item can be either a 0 based index of the item to select or it can be the string that you want to select

    selected_index ()
        Return the selected index

    selected_text ()
        Return the selected text or None

        Notice, that in case of multi-select it will be only the text from a first selected item

    texts ()
        Return the text of the items in the combobox

class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper (elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper

    Wrap an UIA-compatible Edit control

    get_line (line_index)
        Return the line specified

    get_value ()
        Return the current value of the element

    has_title = False
    is_editable ()
        Return the edit possibility of the element

    line_count ()
        Return how many lines there are in the Edit

    line_length (line_index)
        Return how many characters there are in the line

    select (start=0, end=None)
        Set the edit selection of the edit control
```

selection_indices()
The start and end indices of the current selection

set_edit_text (*text*, *pos_start=None*, *pos_end=None*)
Set the text of the edit control

set_text (*text*, *pos_start=None*, *pos_end=None*)
Set the text of the edit control

set_window_text (*text*, *append=False*)
Override set_window_text for edit controls because it should not be used for Edit controls.

Edit Controls should either use set_edit_text() or type_keys() to modify the contents of the edit control.

text_block()
Get the text of the edit control

texts()
Get the text of the edit control

writable_props
Extend default properties list.

class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.**HeaderItemWrapper** (*elem*)
Bases: *pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper*

Wrap an UIA-compatible Header Item control

class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.**HeaderWrapper** (*elem*)
Bases: *pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper*

Wrap an UIA-compatible Header control

class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.**ListItemWrapper** (*elem*, *container=None*)
Bases: *pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper*

Wrap an UIA-compatible ListViewItem control

is_checked()
Return True if the ListItem is checked

Only items supporting Toggle pattern should answer. Raise NoPatternInterfaceError if the pattern is not supported

texts()
Return a list of item texts

class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.**ListViewWrapper** (*elem*)
Bases: *pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper*

Wrap an UIA-compatible ListView control

cell (*row*, *column*)
Return a cell in the ListView control

Only for controls with Grid pattern support
• **row** is an index of a row in the list.
• **column** is an index of a column in the specified row.
The returned cell can be of different control types. Mostly: TextBlock, ImageControl, EditControl, DataItem or even another layer of data items (Group, DataGrid)

cells()
Return list of list of cells for any type of control

column_count ()
Return the number of columns

columns ()
Get the information on the columns of the ListView

get_column (*col_index*)
Get the information for a column of the ListView

get_header_control ()
Return Header control associated with the ListView

get_header_controls ()
Return Header controls associated with the Table

get_item (*row*)
Return an item of the ListView control
•**row** can be either an index of the row or a string with the text of a cell in the row you want returned.

get_item_rect (*item_index*)
Return the bounding rectangle of the list view item

The method is kept mostly for a backward compatibility with the native ListViewWrapper interface

get_items ()
Return all items of the ListView control

get_selected_count ()
Return a number of selected items

The call can be quite expensive as we retrieve all the selected items in order to count them

item (*row*)
Return an item of the ListView control
•**row** can be either an index of the row or a string with the text of a cell in the row you want returned.

item_count ()
A number of items in the ListView

items ()
Return all items of the ListView control

texts ()
Return a list of item texts

writable_props
Extend default properties list.

class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.**MenuItemWrapper** (*elem*)
Bases: *pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper*

Wrap an UIA-compatible MenuItem control

items ()
Find all items of the menu item

select ()
Apply Select pattern

class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.**MenuWrapper** (*elem*)
Bases: *pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper*

Wrap an UIA-compatible MenuBar or Menu control

item_by_index (*idx*)

Find a menu item specified by the index

item_by_path (*path*, *exact=False*)

Find a menu item specified by the path

The full path syntax is specified in: `controls.menuwrapper.Menu.get_menu_path()`

Note: \$ - specifier is not supported

items ()

Find all menu items

class `pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.SliderWrapper` (*elem*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper`

Wrap an UIA-compatible Slider control

has_title = **False**

large_change ()

Get a large change of slider's thumb

This change is achieved by pressing PgUp and PgDown keys when slider's thumb has keyboard focus.

max_value ()

Get the maximum value of the Slider

min_value ()

Get the minimum value of the Slider

set_value (*value*)

Set position of slider's thumb

small_change ()

Get a small change of slider's thumb

This change is achieved by pressing left and right arrows when slider's thumb has keyboard focus.

value ()

Get a current position of slider's thumb

class `pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.StaticWrapper` (*elem*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper`

Wrap an UIA-compatible Text control

can_be_label = **True**

class `pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TabControlWrapper` (*elem*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper`

Wrap an UIA-compatible Tab control

get_selected_tab ()

Return an index of a selected tab

select (*item*)

Select a tab by index or by name

tab_count ()

Return a number of tabs

```
texts ()
    Tabs texts
```

```
class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper (elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper

    Wrap an UIA-compatible ToolBar control

    The control's children usually are: Buttons, SplitButton, MenuItems, ThumbControls, TextControls,
    Separators, CheckBoxes. Notice that ToolTip controls are children of the top window and not of the
    toolbar.

    button (button_identifier, exact=True)
        Return a button by the specified identifier
        • button_identifier can be either an index of a button or a string with the text of the button.
        • exact flag specifies if the exact match for the text look up has to be applied.

    button_count ()
        Return a number of buttons on the ToolBar

    buttons ()
        Return all available buttons

    check_button (button_identifier, make_checked, exact=True)
        Find where the button is and toggle it
        • button_identifier can be either an index of the button or a string with the text on the button.
        • make_checked specifies the required toggled state of the button. If the button is already in
        the specified state the state isn't changed.
        • exact flag specifies if the exact match for the text look up has to be applied

    item_by_path (path, exact=False)
        Walk the items in this toolbar to find the item specified by a path

        The path is specified by a list of items separated by '->'. Each item can be either a string (can
        include spaces) e.g. "Save As" or a zero based index of the item to return prefaced by # e.g. #1.
        These can be mixed as necessary. For example:
        • "#0->Save As",
        • "Tools->#0->Configure"

        • path - Path to the specified item. Required.
        • exact - If false, text matching will use a 'best match' fuzzy algorithm. If true, will try to find the
        item with the given name. (Default False). Optional

    items ()
        Return all available buttons

    texts ()
        Return texts of the Toolbar

    writable_props
        Extend default properties list.
```

```
class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TooltipWrapper (elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper

    Wrap an UIA-compatible Tooltip control
```

```
class pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeItemWrapper (elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper

    Wrap an UIA-compatible TreeItem control
```

In addition to the provided methods of the wrapper additional inherited methods can be especially helpful: `select()`, `extend()`, `collapse()`, `is_extended()`, `is_collapsed()`, `click_input()`, `rectangle()` and many others

ensure_visible()

Make sure that the TreeView item is visible

get_child() (*child_spec*, *exact=False*)

Return the child item of this item

Accepts either a string or an index. If a string is passed then it returns the child item with the best match for the string.

is_checked()

Return True if the TreeItem is checked

Only items supporting Toggle pattern should answer. Raise `NoPatternInterfaceError` if the pattern is not supported

sub_elements()

Return a list of all visible sub-items of this control

class `pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeViewWrapper` (*elem*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper`

Wrap an UIA-compatible Tree control

get_item() (*path*, *exact=False*)

Read a TreeView item

- **path** a path to the item to return. This can be one of the following:
 - A string separated by \ characters. The first character must be \. This string is split on the \ characters and each of these is used to find the specific child at each level. The \ represents the root item - so you don't need to specify the root itself.
 - A list/tuple of strings - The first item should be the root element.
 - A list/tuple of integers - The first item the index which root to select. Indexing always starts from zero: `get_item((0, 2, 3))`
- **exact** a flag to request exact match of strings in the path or apply a fuzzy logic of `best_match` thus allowing non-exact path specifiers

item_count()

Return a number of items in TreeView

print_items()

Print all items with line indents

roots()

Return root elements of TreeView

writable_props

Extend default properties list.

class `pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.WindowWrapper` (*elem*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper`

Wrap a UIA-compatible Window control

is_dialog()

Window is always a dialog so return True

move_window() (*x=None*, *y=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*)

Move the window to the new coordinates

- x Specifies the new left position of the window.** Defaults to the current left position of the window.
- y Specifies the new top position of the window.** Defaults to the current top position of the window.
- width Specifies the new width of the window.** Defaults to the current width of the window.
- height Specifies the new height of the window.** Defaults to the current height of the window.

11.4.8 pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls

Wrap various Linux ATSPI windows controls. To be used with ‘atspi’ backend

class `pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ButtonWrapper` (*elem*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper`

Wrap a Atspi-compatible Button, CheckBox or RadioButton control

click ()

Click the Button control

get_toggle_state ()

Get a toggle state of a check box control

is_dialog ()

Buttons are never dialogs so return False

toggle ()

Method to change toggle button state

Currently, just a wrapper around the click() method

class `pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper` (*elem*)

Bases: `pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper`

Wrap a AT-SPI ComboBox control

collapse ()

Hide list of items of the control

expand ()

Drop down list of items of the control

is_expanded ()

Test if the control is expanded

item_count ()

Number of items in the control

select (*item*)

Select the control item.

Item can be specified as string or as index

selected_index ()

Return the selected index

selected_text ()

Return the selected text

texts ()

Get texts of all items in the control as list


```

class pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.DocumentWrapper(elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper

    Wrap document control

    attribute_value(attrib)
        Return the document's attribute value

    attributes()
        Return the document's constant attributes

    locale()
        Return the document's content locale

class pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper(elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper

    Wrap single-line and multiline text edit controls

    get_line(line_index)
        Return the line specified

    is_editable()
        Return the edit possibility of the element

    line_count()
        Return how many lines there are in the Edit

    line_length(line_index)
        Return how many characters there are in the line

    select(start=0, end=None)
        Set the edit selection of the edit control

    selection_indices()
        The start and end indices of the current selection

    set_edit_text(text, pos_start=None, pos_end=None)
        Set the text of the edit control

    set_text(text, pos_start=None, pos_end=None)
        Set the text of the edit control

    text_block()
        Get the text of the edit control

        Currently, only a wrapper around window_text()

    texts()
        Get the texts of the edit control as a lines array

    window_text()
        Window text of the element

class pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ImageWrapper(elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper

    Wrap image controls

    bounding_box()
        Get image bounding box

    description()
        Get image description

```

```
    locale()
        Get image locale

    position()
        Get image position coordinates

    size()
        Get image size. Return a tuple with width and height

class pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper(elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper
    Wrap an Atspi-compatible MenuBar, Menu or MenuItem control

    click()
        Click the Button control

    item_by_index(idx)
        Find a menu item specified by the index

    item_by_path(path, exact=False)
        Find a menu item specified by the path

    item_count()
        Number of items in the control

    items()
        Find all menu and menu items

    selected_index()
        Return the selected index

    selected_menu_name()
        Return the selected text

class pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ScrollBarWrapper(elem)
    Bases: pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper
    Wrap an Atspi-compatible Slider control

    get_value()
        Get a current position of slider's thumb

    has_title = False

    max_value()
        Get the maximum value of the ScrollBar

    min_step()
        Get the minimum step of the ScrollBar

    min_value()
        Get the minimum value of the ScrollBar

    set_value(value)
        Set position of slider's thumb
```

11.4.9 pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper

Basic wrapping of Linux ATSPI elements

```
class pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiMeta (name, bases, attrs)
    Bases: pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseMeta

    Metaclass for AtspiWrapper objects

    static find_wrapper (element)
        Find the correct wrapper for this Atspi element

class pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper (element_info)
    Bases: pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper

    Default wrapper for User Interface Automation (Atspi) controls.

    All other Atspi wrappers are derived from this.

    This class wraps a lot of functionality of underlying Atspi features for working with windows.

    Most of the methods apply to every single element type. For example you can click() on any element.

    get_menu ()
    get_slider ()
    get_states ()
    is_active ()
        Whether the element is active or not
    set_focus ()
    set_keyboard_focus ()
        Set the focus to this element
    set_window_focus (pid)

exception pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.InvalidWindowHandle (hwnd)
    Bases: RuntimeError

    Raised when an invalid handle is passed to AtspiWrapper
```

11.5 Pre-supplied Tests

11.5.1 pywinauto.tests.allcontrols

Get All Controls Test

What is checked This test does no actual testing it just returns each control.

How is it checked A loop over all the controls in the dialog is made and each control added to the list of bugs

When is a bug reported For each control.

Bug Extra Information There is no extra information associated with this bug type

Is Reference dialog needed No, but if available the reference control will be returned with the localised control.

False positive bug reports Not possible

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is "AllControls"

`pywinauto.tests.allcontrols.AllControlsTest` (*windows*)
Returns just one bug for each control

11.5.2 `pywinauto.tests.asianhotkey`

Asian Hotkey Format Test

What is checked

This test checks whether the format for shortcuts/hotkeys follows the standards for localised Windows applications. This format is {localised text}({uppercase hotkey}) so for example if the English control is “&Help” the localised control for Asian languages should be “LocHelp(H)”

How is it checked

After checking whether this control displays hotkeys it examines the 1st string of the control to make sure that the format is correct. If the reference control is available then it also makes sure that the hotkey character is the same as the reference. Controls with a title of less than 4 characters are ignored. This has been done to avoid false positive bug reports for strings like “&X:”.

When is a bug reported

A bug is reported when a control has a hotkey and it is not in the correct format. Also if the reference control is available a bug will be reported if the hotkey character is not the same as used in the reference

Bug Extra Information

This test produces 2 different types of bug: BugType: “AsianHotkeyFormat” There is no extra information associated with this bug type

BugType: “AsianHotkeyDiffRef”

There is no extra information associated with this bug type

Is Reference dialog needed

The reference dialog is not needed. If it is unavailable then only bugs of type “AsianHotkeyFormat” will be reported, bug of type “AsianHotkeyDiffRef” will not be found.

False positive bug reports

There should be very few false positive bug reports when testing Asian software. If a string is very short (eg “&Y:”) but is padded with spaces then it will get reported.

Test Identifier

The identifier for this test/bug is “AsianHotkeyTests”

`pywinauto.tests.asianhotkey.AsianHotkeyTest` (*windows*)
Return the repeated hotkey errors

11.5.3 `pywinauto.tests.comboboxdroppedheight`

ComboBox dropped height Test

What is checked It is ensured that the height of the list displayed when the combobox is dropped down is not less than the height of the reference.

How is it checked The value for the dropped rectangle can be retrieved from windows. The height of this rectangle is calculated and compared against the reference height.

When is a bug reported If the height of the dropped rectangle for the combobox being checked is less than the height of the reference one then a bug is reported.

Bug Extra Information There is no extra information associated with this bug type

Is Reference dialog needed The reference dialog is necessary for this test.

False positive bug reports No false bugs should be reported. If the font of the localised control has a smaller height than the reference then it is possible that the dropped rectangle could be of a different size.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “ComboBoxDroppedHeight”

```
pywinauto.tests.comboboxdroppedheight.ComboBoxDroppedHeightTest (windows)
    Check if each combobox height is the same as the reference
```

11.5.4 pywinauto.tests.comparetoeffont

Compare against reference font test

What is checked This test checks all the parameters of the font for the control against the font for the reference control. If any value is different then this is reported as a bug. Here is a list of all the possible values that are tested: `lfaceName` The name of the font `lheight` The height of the font `lwidth` Average width of characters `lescacement` Angle of text `lorientation` Another angle for the text! `lweight` How bold the text is `litalic` If the font is italic `lunderline` If the font is underlined `lstrikeout` If the font is struck out `lcharset` The character set of the font `loutprecision` The output precision `lclipprecision` The clipping precision `lquality` The output quality `lpitchandfamily` The pitch and family

How is it checked Each property of the font for the control being tested is compared against the equivalent property of the reference control font for equality.

When is a bug reported For each property of the font that is not identical to the reference font a bug is reported. So for example if the Font Face has changed and the text is bold then (at least) 2 bugs will be reported.

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information `Name` Description `ValueType` What value is incorrect (see above), `String Ref` The reference value converted to a string, `String Loc` The localised value converted to a string, `String`

Is Reference dialog needed This test will not run if the reference controls are not available.

False positive bug reports Running this test for Asian languages will result in LOTS and LOTS of false positives, because the font HAS to change for the localised text to display properly.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “CompareToRefFont”

```
pywinauto.tests.comparetoeffont.CompareToRefFontTest (windows)
    Compare the font to the font of the reference control
```

11.5.5 pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces

Different Leading and Trailing Spaces Test

What is checked Checks that the same space characters (<space>, <tab>, <enter>, <vertical tab>) are before and after all non space characters in the title of the control when compared to the reference control.

How is it checked Find the 1st non-space character, and the characters of the title up to that are the leading spaces. Find the last non-space character, and the characters of the title after that are the trailing spaces. These are then compared to the lead and trail spaces from the reference control and if they are not exactly the then a bug is reported.

When is a bug reported When either the leading or trailing spaces of the control being tested does not match the equivalent spaces of the reference control exactly.

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information

- **Lead-Trail** Whether this bug report is for the leading or trailing spaces of the control, String
This will be either:
 - “Leading” bug relating to leading spaces
 - “Trailing” bug relating to trailing spaces
- **Ref** The leading or trailings spaces of the reference string (depending on Lead-Trail value), String
- **Loc** The leading or trailings spaces of the local string (depending on Lead-Trail value), String

Is Reference dialog needed This test will not run if the reference controls are not available.

False positive bug reports This is usually not a very important test, so if it generates many false positives then we should consider removing it.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “LeadTrailSpaces”

```
pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces.GetLeadSpaces (title)
```

Return the leading spaces of the string

```
pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces.GetTrailSpaces (title)
```

Return the trailing spaces of the string

```
pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces.LeadTrailSpacesTest (windows)
```

Return the leading/trailing space bugs for the windows

11.5.6 pywinauto.tests.miscvalues

Miscellaneous Control properties Test

What is checked This checks various values related to a control in windows. The values tested are
class_name The class type of the control style The Style of the control (GetWindowLong) exstyle The Extended Style of the control (GetWindowLong) help_id The Help ID of the control (GetWindowLong) control_id The Control ID of the control (GetWindowLong) user_data The User Data of the control (GetWindowLong) Visibility Whether the control is visible or not

How is it checked After retrieving the information for the control we compare it to the same information from the reference control.

When is a bug reported If the information does not match then a bug is reported.

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information
Name Description Value Type
What value is incorrect (see above), String Ref The reference value converted to a string, String Loc The localised value converted to a string, String

Is Reference dialog needed This test will not run if the reference controls are not available.

False positive bug reports Some values can change easily without any bug being caused, for example User Data is actually meant for programmers to store information for the control and this can change every time the software is run.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “MiscValues”

```
pywinauto.tests.miscvalues.MiscValuesTest (windows)
```

Return the bugs from checking miscellaneous values of a control

11.5.7 pywinauto.tests.missalignment

Missalignment Test

What is checked This test checks that if a set of controls were aligned on a particular axis in the reference dialog that they are all aligned on the same axis.

How is it checked A list of all the reference controls that are aligned is created (ie more than one control with the same Top, Left, Bottom or Right coordinates). These controls are then analysed in the localised dialog to make sure that they are all aligned on the same axis.

When is a bug reported A bug is reported when any of the controls that were aligned in the reference dialog are no longer aligned in the localised control.

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information
 Name Description Alignment-Type This is either LEFT, TOP, RIGHT or BOTTOM. It tells you how the controls were aligned in the reference dialog. String AlignmentRect Gives the smallest rectangle that surrounds ALL the controls concerned in the bug, rectangle

Is Reference dialog needed This test cannot be performed without the reference control. It is required to see which controls should be aligned.

False positive bug reports It is quite possible that this test reports false positives: 1. Where the controls only just happen to be aligned in the reference dialog (by coincidence) 2. Where the control does not have a clear boundary (for example static labels or checkboxes) they may be miss-aligned but it is not noticeable that they are not.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “Missalignment”

`pywinauto.tests.missalignment.MissalignmentTest` (*windows*)

Run the test on the windows passed in

11.5.8 pywinauto.tests.missingextrastring

Different number of special character sequences Test

What is checked This test checks to make sure that certain special character sequences appear the in the localised if they appear in the reference title strings. These strings usually mean something to the user but the software internally does not care if they exist or not. The list that is currently checked is: “>>”, “>”, “<<”, “<”, “:”(colon), “...”, “&&”, “&”, “”

How is it checked For each of the string to check for we make sure that if it appears in the reference that it also appears in the localised title.

When is a bug reported

- If the reference has one of the text strings but the localised does not a bug is reported.
- If the localised has one of the text strings but the reference does not a bug is reported.

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information

MissingOrExtra Whether the characters are missing or extra from the controls being check as compared to the reference, (String with following possible values)

- “MissingCharacters” The characters are in the reference but not in the localised.
- “ExtraCharacters” The characters are not in the reference but are in the localised.

MissingOrExtraText What character string is missing or added, String

Is Reference dialog needed This test will not run if the reference controls are not available.

False positive bug reports Currently this test is at a beta stage filtering of the results is probably necessary at the moment.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “MissingExtraString”

```
pywinauto.tests.missingextrastring.MissingExtraStringTest (windows)
```

Return the errors from running the test

11.5.9 pywinauto.tests.overlapping

Overlapping Test

What is checked The overlapping test checks for controls that occupy the same space as some other control in the dialog.

- If the reference controls are available check for each pair of controls:
 - If controls are exactly the same size and position in reference then make sure that they are also in the localised.
 - If a reference control is wholly contained in another make sure that the same happens for the controls being tested.
- If the reference controls are not available only the following check can be done
 - If controls are overlapped in localised report a bug (if reference is available it is used just to say if this overlapping happens in reference also)

How is it checked Various tests are performed on each pair of controls to see if any of the above conditions are met. The most specific tests that can be performed are done 1st so that the bugs reported are as specific as possible. I.e. we report that 2 controls are not exactly overlapped when they should be rather than just reporting that they are overlapped which contains less information.

When is a bug reported A bug is reported when:

- controls are overlapped (but not contained wholly, and not exactly overlapped)
- reference controls are exactly overlapped but they are not in tested dialog
- one reference control is wholly contained in another but not in tested dialog

Bug Extra Information This test produces 3 different types of bug: BugType: “Overlapping” Name Description OverlappedRect <What this info is>, rectangle

BugType - “NotContainedOverlap” There is no extra information associated with this bug type

BugType - “NotExactOverlap” There is no extra information associated with this bug type

Is Reference dialog needed For checking whether controls should be exactly overlapped and whether they should be wholly contained the reference controls are necessary. If the reference controls are not available then only simple overlapping of controls will be checked.

False positive bug reports If there are controls in the dialog that are not visible or are moved dynamically it may cause bugs to be reported that do not need to be logged. If necessary filter out bugs with hidden controls.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test is “Overlapping”

```
class pywinauto.tests.overlapping.OptRect
```

```
pywinauto.tests.overlapping.OverlappingTest (windows)
```

Return the repeated hotkey errors

11.5.10 pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey

Repeated Hotkeys Test

What is checked This test checks all the controls in a dialog to see if there are controls that use the same hotkey character.

How is it checked A list of all the hotkeys (converted to uppercase) used in the dialog is created. Then this list is examined to see if any hotkeys are used more than once. If any are used more than once a list of all the controls that use this hotkey are compiled to be used in the bug report.

When is a bug reported If more than one control has the same hotkey then a bug is reported.

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information
 Name Description Repeated-Hotkey This is the hotkey that is repeated between the 2 controls converted to uppercase, String Char-sUsedInDialog This is a list of all the hotkeys used in the dialog, String AllCharsInDialog This is a list of all the characters in the dialog for controls that have a hotkeys, String AvailableInControlS A list of the available characters for each control. Any of the characters in this list could be used as the new hotkey without conflicting with any existing hotkey.

Is Reference dialog needed The reference dialog does not need to be available. If it is available then for each bug discovered it is checked to see if it is a problem in the reference dialog. NOTE: Checking the reference dialog is not so exact here! Only when the equivalent controls in the reference dialog all have the hotkeys will it be reported as being in the reference also. I.e. if there are 3 controls with the same hotkey in the Localised software then those same controls in the reference dialog must have the same hotkey for it to be reported as existing in the reference also.

False positive bug reports There should be very few false positives from this test. Sometimes a control only has one or 2 characters eg “X:” and it is impossible to avoid a hotkey clash. Also for Asian languages hotkeys should be the same as the US software so probably this test should be run on those languages.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “RepeatedHotkey”

`pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey.GetHotkey (text)`

Return the position and character of the hotkey

`pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey.ImplementsHotkey (win)`

checks whether a control interprets & character to be a hotkey

`pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey.RepeatedHotkeyTest (windows)`

Return the repeated hotkey errors

11.5.11 pywinauto.tests.translation

Translation Test

What is checked This checks for controls which appear not to be translated.

How is it checked It compares the text of the localised and reference controls.

If there are more than string in the control then each item is searched for in the US list of titles (so checking is not order dependent). The indices for the untranslated strings are returned in a comma separated string. Also the untranslated strings themselves are returned (all as one string). These strings are not escaped and are delimited as “string1”, “string2”, ... “stringN”.

When is a bug reported

If the text of the localised control is identical to the reference control (in case, spacing i.e. a binary compare) then it will be flagged as untranslated. Otherwise the control is treated as translated.

Note: This is the method to return the least number of bugs. If there are differences in any part of the string (e.g. a path or variable name) but the rest of the string is untranslated then a bug will not be highlighted

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information
Name Description Strings
The list of the untranslated strings as explained above
StringIndices The list of indices (0 based) that are untranslated. This will usually be 0 but if there are many strings in the control untranslated it will report ALL the strings e.g. 0,2,5,19,23

Is Reference dialog needed The reference dialog is always necessary.

False positive bug reports False positive bugs will be reported in the following cases. - The title of the control stays the same as the US because the translation is the same as the English text(e.g. Name: in German) - The title of the control is not displayed (and not translated). This can sometimes happen if the programmer displays something else on the control after the dialog is created.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “Translation”

```
pywinauto.tests.translation.TranslationTest (windows)  
Returns just one bug for each control
```

11.5.12 pywinauto.tests.truncation

Truncation Test

What is checked Checks for controls where the text does not fit in the space provided by the control.

How is it checked There is a function in windows (DrawText) that allows us to find the size that certain text will need. We use this function with correct fonts and other relevant information for the control to be as accurate as possible.

When is a bug reported When the calculated required size for the text is greater than the size of the space available for displaying the text.

Bug Extra Information The bug contains the following extra information
Name Description Strings
The list of the truncated strings as explained above
StringIndices The list of indices (0 based) that are truncated. This will often just be 0 but if there are many strings in the control untranslated it will report ALL the strings e.g. 0,2,5,19,23

Is Reference dialog needed The reference dialog does not need to be available. If it is available then for each bug discovered it is checked to see if it is a problem in the reference dialog.

False positive bug reports Certain controls do not display the text that is the title of the control, if this is not handled in a standard manner by the software then DLGCheck will report that the string is truncated.

Test Identifier The identifier for this test/bug is “Truncation”

```
pywinauto.tests.truncation.TruncationTest (windows)  
Actually do the test
```

11.6 Backend Internal Implementation modules

11.6.1 pywinauto.backend

Back-end components storage (links to platform-specific things)

```
class pywinauto.backend.Backend (name, element_info_class, generic_wrapper_class)  
Minimal back-end description (name & 2 required base classes)
```

```

class pywinauto.backend.BackendsRegistry
    Registry pattern class for the list of available back-ends

    element_class
        Return element_info.ElementInfo's subclass of the active backend

    name
        Name of the active backend

    wrapper_class
        BaseWrapper's subclass of the active backend

class pywinauto.backend.Singleton
    Singleton metaclass implementation from StackOverflow

    http://stackoverflow.com/q/6760685/3648361

pywinauto.backend.activate(name)
    Set active backend by name

    Possible values of name are "win32", "uia", "atspi" or other name registered by the register()
    function.

pywinauto.backend.element_class()
    Return element_info.ElementInfo's subclass of the active backend

pywinauto.backend.name()
    Return name of the active backend

pywinauto.backend.register(name, element_info_class, generic_wrapper_class)
    Register a new backend

pywinauto.backend.wrapper_class()
    Return BaseWrapper's subclass of the active backend

```

11.6.2 pywinauto.element_info

Interface for classes which should deal with different backend elements

```

class pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo
    Abstract wrapper for an element

    children(**kwargs)
        Return children of the element

    class_name
        Return the class name of the element

    control_id
        Return the ID of the control

    descendants(**kwargs)
        Return descendants of the element

    dump_window()
        Dump an element to a set of properties

    enabled
        Return True if the element is enabled

    static filter_with_depth(elements, root, depth)
        Return filtered elements with particular depth level relative to the root

```

framework_id
Return the framework of the element

get_descendants_with_depth (*depth=None*, ***kwargs*)
Return a list of all descendant children of the element with the specified depth

handle
Return the handle of the element

has_depth (*root*, *depth*)
Return True if element has particular depth level relative to the root

iter_children (***kwargs*)
Iterate over children of element

iter_descendants (***kwargs*)
Iterate over descendants of the element

name
Return the name of the element

parent
Return the parent of the element

process_id
Return the ID of process that controls this element

rectangle
Return rectangle of element

rich_text
Return the text of the element

set_cache_strategy (*cached*)
Set a cache strategy for frequently used attributes of the element

top_level_parent
Return the top level window of this element

The TopLevel parent is different from the parent in that the parent is the element that owns this element - but it may not be a dialog/main window. For example most Comboboxes have an Edit. The ComboBox is the parent of the Edit control.

This will always return a valid window element (if the control has no top level parent then the control itself is returned - as it is a top level window already!)

visible
Return True if the element is visible

11.6.3 pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info

Implementation of the class to deal with a native element (window with a handle)

```
class pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo (handle=None)
    Wrapper for window handler

    auto_id
        Return AutomationId of the element

    children (**kwargs)
        Return a list of immediate children of the window
```

class_name
Return the class name of the window

control_id
Return the ID of the window

control_type
Return control type of the element

descendants (***kwargs*)
Return descendants of the window (all children from sub-tree)

dump_window ()
Dump a window as a set of properties

enabled
Return True if the window is enabled

exact_only_props = ['handle', 'pid', 'control_id', 'enabled', 'visible', 'rectangle']

classmethod from_point (*x, y*)
Return child element at specified point coordinates

full_control_type
Return full string of control type of the element

classmethod get_active ()
Return current active element

handle
Return the handle of the window

iter_children (***kwargs*)
Return a generator of immediate children of the window

name
Return the text of the window

parent
Return the parent of the window

pid
Return the ID of process that controls this window

process_id
Return the ID of process that controls this window

re_props = ['class_name', 'name', 'auto_id', 'control_type', 'full_control_type']

rectangle
Return rectangle of the element

renamed_props = {'title': ('name', None), 'title_re': ('name_re', None), 'process': ('pid', None), 'visible_only': ('v', None)}

rich_text
Return the text of the window

search_order = ['handle', 'class_name', 'pid', 'control_id', 'visible', 'enabled', 'name', 'auto_id', 'control_type', 'full_control_type']

set_cache_strategy (*cached*)
Set a cache strategy for frequently used attributes of the element

classmethod top_from_point (*x, y*)
Return top level element at specified point coordinates

visible

Return True if the window is visible

wm_get_ctrl_name = -1

wm_get_ctrl_type = -1

11.6.4 pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info

Implementation of the class to deal with an UI element (based on UI Automation API)

class pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.**UIAElementInfo** (*handle_or_elem=None, cache_enable=False*)

UI element wrapper for IUIAutomation API

accelerator

Return accelerator key for the element (try to use `access_key` property in case of empty value)

access_key

Return access key for the element. Most preferred way to get keyboard shortcut

auto_id

Return AutomationId of the element

children (***kwargs*)

Return a list of only immediate children of the element

•**kwargs** is a criteria to reduce a list by process, class_name, control_type, content_only and/or title.

class_name

Return class name of the element

control_id

Return ControlId of the element if it has a handle

control_type

Return control type of element

descendants (***kwargs*)

Return a list of all descendant children of the element

•**kwargs** is a criteria to reduce a list by process, class_name, control_type, content_only and/or title.

dump_window ()

Dump window to a set of properties

element

Return AutomationElement's instance

enabled

Check if the element is enabled

exact_only_props = ['handle', 'pid', 'control_id', 'enabled', 'visible', 'rectangle', 'framework_id', 'runtime_id']

framework_id

Return FrameworkId of the element

classmethod from_point (*x, y*)

Return child element at specified point coordinates

classmethod get_active ()

Return current active element

handle

Return handle of the element

iter_children (***kwargs*)

Return a generator of only immediate children of the element

- kwargs** is a criteria to reduce a list by process, class_name, control_type, content_only and/or title.

iter_descendants (***kwargs*)

Iterate over descendants of the element

legacy_action

Return DefaultAction value of the element from LegacyIAccessible pattern

legacy_descr

Return description of the element from LegacyIAccessible pattern

legacy_help

Return help string of the element from LegacyIAccessible pattern

legacy_name

Return name of the element from LegacyIAccessible pattern

legacy_shortcut

Return keyboard shortcut of the element from LegacyIAccessible pattern

legacy_value

Return value of the element from LegacyIAccessible pattern

name

Return name of the element

parent

Return parent of the element

pid

Return ProcessId of the element

process_id

Return ProcessId of the element

re_props = ['class_name', 'name', 'auto_id', 'control_type', 'full_control_type', 'access_key', 'accelerator', 'value']

rectangle

Return rectangle of the element

renamed_props = {'title': ('name', None), 'title_re': ('name_re', None), 'process': ('pid', None), 'visible_only': ('visible', None)}

rich_text

Return rich_text of the element

runtime_id

Return Runtime ID (hashable value but may be different from run to run)

search_order = ['handle', 'control_type', 'class_name', 'pid', 'control_id', 'visible', 'enabled', 'name', 'access_key']

set_cache_strategy (*cached=None*)

Setup a cache strategy for frequently used attributes

classmethod top_from_point (*x, y*)

Return top level element at specified point coordinates

use_raw_view_walker = False

Enable/disable RawViewWalker-based implementation (can find more elements in some cases, but slow)

value

Return value of the element from ValuePattern (in order to search elements by this property)

visible

Check if the element is visible

`pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.elements_from_uia_array` (*ptrs*,
cache_enable=False)

Build a list of UIAElementInfo elements from IUIAutomationElementArray

`pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.is_element_satisfying_criteria` (*element*,
process=None,
class_name=None,
name=None,
control_type=None,
content_only=None,
***kwargs*)

Check if element satisfies filter criteria

11.6.5 pywinauto.windows.uia_defines

Common UIA definitions and helper functions

class `pywinauto.windows.uia_defines.IUIA`

Singleton class to store global COM objects from UIAutomationCore.dll

build_condition (*process=None*, *class_name=None*, *name=None*, *control_type=None*,
content_only=None)

Build UIA filtering conditions

exception `pywinauto.windows.uia_defines.NoPatternInterfaceError`

There is no such interface for the specified pattern

`pywinauto.windows.uia_defines.get_elem_interface` (*element_info*, *pattern_name*)

A helper to retrieve an element interface by the specified pattern name

TODO: handle a wrong pattern name

11.6.6 pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info

Linux AtspiElementInfo class

class `pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo` (*handle=None*)

Search class and hierarchy walker for AT-SPI elements

atspi_accessible = <pywinauto.linux.atspi_objects.AtspiAccessible object>

atspi_version ()

children (***kwargs*)

Return children of the element

class_name
Return the class name of the element

component

control_id
Return the ID of the window

control_type
Return the class name of the element

descendants (***kwargs*)
Return descendants of the element

description ()

enabled

exact_only_props = ['handle', 'pid', 'control_id', 'visible', 'enabled', 'rectangle', 'framework_id', 'framework_name']

framework_id ()

framework_name ()

get_action ()

get_atspi_value_obj ()

get_layer ()
Return rectangle of element

get_order ()

get_state_set ()

handle
Return the handle of the window

name
Return the text of the window

parent
Return the parent of the element

pid
Return the ID of process that controls this window

process_id
Return the ID of process that controls this window

re_props = ['class_name', 'name', 'control_type']

rectangle
Return rectangle of element

renamed_props = {'title': ('name', None), 'title_re': ('name_re', None), 'process': ('pid', None), 'visible_only': ('visible', None)}

rich_text
Return the text of the element

runtime_id
Return the runtime ID of the element

search_order = ['handle', 'control_type', 'class_name', 'pid', 'control_id', 'visible', 'enabled', 'name', 'rectangle']

set_cache_strategy (*cached*)
Set a cache strategy for frequently used attributes of the element

`visible`

11.7 Internal Modules

11.7.1 `pywinauto.controlproperties`

Wrap

`class pywinauto.controlproperties.ControlProps (*args, **kwargs)`
Wrap controls read from a file to resemble hwnd controls

`HasExStyle (*args, **kwargs)`

`HasStyle (*args, **kwargs)`

`WindowText (*args, **kwargs)`

`has_exstyle (exstyle)`

`has_style (style)`

`window_text ()`

`class pywinauto.controlproperties.FuncWrapper (value)`
Little class to allow attribute access to return a callable object

`pywinauto.controlproperties.GetMenuBlocks (ctrls)`

`pywinauto.controlproperties.MenuBlockAsControls (menuItems, parent-
age=None)`

`pywinauto.controlproperties.MenuItemAsControl (menuItem)`
Make a menu item look like a control for tests

`pywinauto.controlproperties.SetReferenceControls (controls, refControls)`
Set the reference controls for the controls passed in

This does some minor checking as following:

- test that there are the same number of reference controls as controls - fails with an exception if there are not
- test if all the ID's are the same or not

11.7.2 `pywinauto.handleprops`

Functions to retrieve properties from a window handle

These are implemented in a procedural way so as to be useful to other modules with the least conceptual overhead

`pywinauto.handleprops.children (handle)`
Return a list of handles to the children of this window

`pywinauto.handleprops.classname (handle)`
Return the class name of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.clientrect (handle)`
Return the client rectangle of the control

`pywinauto.handleprops.contexthelpid(handle)`
Return the context help id of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.controlid(handle)`
Return the ID of the control

`pywinauto.handleprops.dumpwindow(handle)`
Dump a window to a set of properties

`pywinauto.handleprops.exstyle(handle)`
Return the extended style of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.font(handle)`
Return the font as a LOGFONTW of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.has_enough_privileges(process_id)`
Check if target process has enough rights to query GUI actions

`pywinauto.handleprops.has_exstyle(handle, tocheck)`
Return True if the control has extended style tocheck

`pywinauto.handleprops.has_style(handle, tocheck)`
Return True if the control has style tocheck

`pywinauto.handleprops.is64bitbinary(filename)`
Check if the file is 64-bit binary

`pywinauto.handleprops.is64bitprocess(process_id)`
Return True if the specified process is a 64-bit process on x64

Return False if it is only a 32-bit process running under Wow64. Always return False for x86.

`pywinauto.handleprops.is_toplevel_window(handle)`
Return whether the window is a top level window or not

`pywinauto.handleprops.isenabled(handle)`
Return True if the window is enabled

`pywinauto.handleprops.isunicode(handle)`
Return True if the window is a Unicode window

`pywinauto.handleprops.isvisible(handle)`
Return True if the window is visible

`pywinauto.handleprops.iswindow(handle)`
Return True if the handle is a window

`pywinauto.handleprops.parent(handle)`
Return the handle of the parent of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.processid(handle)`
Return the ID of process that controls this window

`pywinauto.handleprops.rectangle(handle)`
Return the rectangle of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.style(handle)`
Return the style of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.text(handle)`
Return the text of the window

`pywinauto.handleprops.userdata(handle)`
Return the value of any user data associated with the window

11.7.3 pywinauto.xml_helpers

Module containing operations for reading and writing dialogs as XML

`pywinauto.xml_helpers.ReadPropertiesFromFile(filename)`

Return a list of controls from XML file filename

`pywinauto.xml_helpers.WriteDialogToFile(filename, props)`

Write the props to the file

props can be either a dialog or a dictionary

exception `pywinauto.xml_helpers.XMLParsingError`

Wrap parsing Exceptions

11.7.4 pywinauto.fuzzydict

Match items in a dictionary using fuzzy matching

Implemented for pywinauto.

This class uses difflib to match strings. This class uses a linear search to find the items as it HAS to iterate over every item in the dictionary (otherwise it would not be possible to know which is the 'best' match).

If the exact item is in the dictionary (no fuzzy matching needed - then it doesn't do the linear search and speed should be similar to standard Python dictionaries.

```
>>> fuzzywuzzy = FuzzyDict({"hello" : "World", "Hiya" : 2, "Here you are" : 3})
>>> fuzzywuzzy['Me again'] = [1,2,3]
>>>
>>> fuzzywuzzy['Hi']
2
>>>
>>>
>>> # next one doesn't match well enough - so a key error is raised
...
>>> fuzzywuzzy['There']
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in ?
  File "pywinauto
fuzzydict.py", line 125, in __getitem__
    raise KeyError(
KeyError: "'There'. closest match: 'hello' with ratio 0.400"
>>>
>>> fuzzywuzzy['you are']
3
>>> fuzzywuzzy['again']
[1, 2, 3]
>>>
```

class `pywinauto.fuzzydict.FuzzyDict(items=None, cutoff=0.6)`

Provides a dictionary that performs fuzzy lookup

11.7.5 pywinauto.actionlogger

`pywinauto.actionlogger.ActionLogger`

alias of `_StandardLogger`

```

pywinauto.actionlogger.disable()
    Disable pywinauto logging actions

pywinauto.actionlogger.enable()
    Enable pywinauto logging actions

pywinauto.actionlogger.reset_level()
    Reset a logging level to a default

pywinauto.actionlogger.set_level(level)
    Set a logging level for the pywinauto logger.

```

11.7.6 pywinauto.sysinfo

Simple module for checking whether Python and Windows are 32-bit or 64-bit

```

pywinauto.sysinfo.is_x64_OS()

pywinauto.sysinfo.is_x64_Python()

pywinauto.sysinfo.os_arch()

pywinauto.sysinfo.python_bitness()

```

11.7.7 pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block

Module containing wrapper around VirtualAllocEx/VirtualFreeEx Win32 API functions to perform custom marshalling

```

exception pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block.AccessDenied
    Raised when we cannot allocate memory in the control's process

class pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block.RemoteMemoryBlock(ctrl,
                                                                size=4096)
    Class that enables reading and writing memory in a different process

    Address()
        Return the address of the memory block

    CheckGuardSignature()
        read guard signature at the end of memory block

    CleanUp()
        Free Memory and the process handle

    Read(data, address=None, size=None)
        Read data from the memory block

    Write(data, address=None, size=None)
        Write data into the memory block

```

Indices and tables

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

p

- pywinauto, 76
- pywinauto.actionlogger, 142
- pywinauto.backend, 132
- pywinauto.base_application, 65
- pywinauto.base_wrapper, 78
- pywinauto.clipboard, 77
- pywinauto.controlproperties, 140
- pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls, 122
- pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper, 124
- pywinauto.controls.common_controls, 92
- pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper, 84
- pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper, 90
- pywinauto.controls.uia_controls, 115
- pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper, 111
- pywinauto.controls.win32_controls, 107
- pywinauto.element_info, 133
- pywinauto.findbestmatch, 72
- pywinauto.findwindows, 73
- pywinauto.fuzzydict, 142
- pywinauto.handleprops, 140
- pywinauto.keyboard, 63
- pywinauto.linux.application, 71
- pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info, 138
- pywinauto.mouse, 63
- pywinauto.sysinfo, 143
- pywinauto.tests.allcontrols, 125
- pywinauto.tests.asianhotkey, 126
- pywinauto.tests.comboboxdroppedheight, 126
- pywinauto.tests.comparetoeffont, 127
- pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces, 127
- pywinauto.tests.miscvalues, 128
- pywinauto.tests.missalignment, 129
- pywinauto.tests.missingextrastring, 129
- pywinauto.tests.overlapping, 130
- pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey, 131
- pywinauto.tests.translation, 131
- pywinauto.tests.truncation, 132
- pywinauto.timings, 73
- pywinauto.windows.application, 70
- pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block, 143
- pywinauto.windows.uia_defines, 138
- pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info, 136
- pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info, 134
- pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks, 77
- pywinauto.xml_helpers, 142

Symbols

- `__getattr__()` (pywin-
auto.base_application.BaseApplication
method), 65
 - `__getattr__()` (pywin-
auto.base_application.WindowSpecification
method), 67
 - `__getattr__()` (pywin-
auto.windows.application.Application
method), 70
 - `__getitem__()` (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication
method), 66
 - `__getitem__()` (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification
method), 67
 - `__getitem__()` (pywinauto.windows.application.Application
method), 70
 - `_listview_item` (class in pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls), 94
 - `_toolbar_button` (class in pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls), 92
 - `_treeview_element` (class in pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls), 93
- ## A
- `accelerator` (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo-
attribute), 136
 - `access_key` (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo-
attribute), 136
 - `AccessDenied`, 143
 - `ActionLogger` (in module pywinauto.actionlogger), 142
 - `activate()` (in module pywinauto.backend), 133
 - `active()` (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication
method), 66
 - `Address()` (pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block.RemoteMemoryBlock
method), 143
 - `AllControlsTest()` (in module pywin-
auto.tests.allcontrols), 125
 - `always_wait_until()` (in module pywinauto.timings), 75
 - `always_wait_until_passes()` (in module pywin-
auto.timings), 75
 - `AnimationWrapper` (class in pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls), 95
 - `Application` (class in pywinauto.linux.application), 71
 - `Application` (class in pywinauto.windows.application), 70
 - `AppNotConnected`, 65
 - `AppStartError`, 65
 - `AsianHotkeyTest()` (in module pywin-
auto.tests.asianhotkey), 126
 - `assert_valid_process()` (in module pywin-
auto.linux.application), 72
 - `assert_valid_process()` (in module pywin-
auto.windows.application), 71
 - `atspi_accessible` (pywin-
auto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
attribute), 138
 - `atspi_version()` (pywin-
auto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
method), 138
 - `AtspiElementInfo` (class in pywin-
auto.linux.atspi_element_info), 138
 - `AtspiMeta` (class in pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper),
124
 - `AtspiWrapper` (class in pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper),
125
 - `attribute_value()` (pywin-
auto.controls.atspi_controls.DocumentWrapper
method), 123
 - `attributes()` (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.DocumentWrapper
method), 123
 - `auto_id` (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo
attribute), 136
 - `auto_id` (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
attribute), 134
 - `automation_id()` (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 85
 - `automation_id()` (pywin-
auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper
method), 111

B

- Backend (class in pywinauto.backend), 132
- BackendsRegistry (class in pywinauto.backend), 132
- band_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper method), 101
- BandCount() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper method), 100
- BaseApplication (class in pywinauto.base_application), 65
- BaseMeta (class in pywinauto.base_wrapper), 78
- BaseWrapper (class in pywinauto.base_wrapper), 78
- border_widths() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper method), 101
- BorderWidths() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper method), 101
- bounding_box() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ImageWrapper method), 123
- build_condition() (pywinauto.windows.uia_defines.IUIA method), 138
- build_unique_dict() (in module pywinauto.findbestmatch), 72
- Button() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103
- button() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103
- button() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 120
- button_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103
- button_count() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 120
- ButtonCount() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103
- buttons() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 120
- ButtonWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls), 122
- ButtonWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 115
- ButtonWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.win32_controls), 107
- by() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification method), 68
- by() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 78
- CalendarWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 95
- can_be_label (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper attribute), 78
- can_be_label (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper attribute), 84
- can_be_label (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.StaticWrapper attribute), 119
- can_be_label (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper attribute), 107
- can_be_label (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.StaticWrapper attribute), 111
- can_select_multiple() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 111
- capture_as_image() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 78
- cell() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 117
- cells() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 117
- check() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
- check() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98
- check() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98
- check() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
- check() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
- check_button() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103
- check_button() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 120
- check_by_click() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
- check_by_click_input() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
- CheckButton() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103
- CheckByClick() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
- CheckByClickInput() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
- CheckGuardSignature() (pywin-

C

- calc_min_rectangle() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 95

[auto.windows.remote_memory_block.RemoteMemoryBlock\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 143
[children\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 140
[children\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 78
[children\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 91
[children\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[children\(\)](#) (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo method), 133
[children\(\)](#) (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo method), 138
[children\(\)](#) (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo method), 136
[children\(\)](#) (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo method), 134
[children_texts\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112
[class_name](#) (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute), 133
[class_name](#) (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 138
[class_name](#) (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 136
[class_name](#) (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 134
[class_name\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 79
[classname\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 140
[CleanUp\(\)](#) (pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block.RemoteMemoryBlock method), 143
[click\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.mouse), 63
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 122
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper method), 124
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 85
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 91
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 115
[click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
[click_input\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 79
[click_input\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
[click_block\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
[click_input\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[click_input\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 91
[client_area_rect\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 84
[client_rect\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[client_rect\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 85
[client_rects\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper method), 97
[client_rects\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper method), 101
[client_rects\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102
[client_rects\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
[client_to_screen\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 79
[ClientAreaRect\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 84
[clientrect\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 140
[close\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
[close\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112
[close_alt_f4\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
[close_click\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
[collapse\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 122
[collapse\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[collapse\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 116
[collapse\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112
[column_count\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98
[column_count\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 118
[column_widths\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98
[ColumnCount\(\)](#) (pywin-

[auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper](#) method), 86
[method\(\)](#), 98
[Columns\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper](#) method), 98
[columns\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper](#) method), 98
[columns\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper](#) method), 118
[ColumnWidths\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper](#) method), 98
[ComboBoxDroppedHeightTest\(\)](#) (in module [pywinauto.tests.comboboxdroppedheight](#)), 127
[ComboBoxExWrapper](#) (class in [pywinauto.controls.common_controls](#)), 96
[ComboBoxWrapper](#) (class in [pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls](#)), 122
[ComboBoxWrapper](#) (class in [pywinauto.controls.uia_controls](#)), 116
[ComboBoxWrapper](#) (class in [pywinauto.controls.win32_controls](#)), 108
[CompareToRefFontTest\(\)](#) (in module [pywinauto.tests.comparetoreffont](#)), 127
[component](#) ([pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo](#) attribute), 139
[connect\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication](#) method), 66
[connect\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.linux.application.Application](#) method), 71
[connect\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.windows.application.Application](#) method), 70
[context_help_id\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper](#) method), 86
[contexthelpid\(\)](#) (in module [pywinauto.handleprops](#)), 140
[control_count\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper](#) method), 79
[control_id](#) ([pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo](#) attribute), 133
[control_id](#) ([pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo](#) attribute), 139
[control_id](#) ([pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo](#) attribute), 136
[control_id](#) ([pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo](#) attribute), 135
[control_id\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper](#) method), 79
[control_type](#) ([pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo](#) attribute), 139
[control_type](#) ([pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo](#) attribute), 136
[control_type](#) ([pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo](#) attribute), 135
[control_type\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper](#) method), 86
[controlid\(\)](#) (in module [pywinauto.handleprops](#)), 141
[ControlNotEnabled](#), 84
[ControlNotVisible](#), 84
[ControlProps](#) (class in [pywinauto.controlproperties](#)), 140
[count\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper](#) method), 95
[cpu_usage\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication](#) method), 66
[cpu_usage\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.linux.application.Application](#) method), 71
[cpu_usage\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.windows.application.Application](#) method), 70

D

[DateTimePickerWrapper](#) (class in [pywinauto.controls.common_controls](#)), 97
[debug_message\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper](#) method), 86
[Decrement\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper](#) method), 106
[decrement\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper](#) method), 106
[Defaults\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.timings.TimeConfig](#) method), 75
[defaults\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.timings.TimeConfig](#) method), 75
[deprecated\(\)](#) (in module [pywinauto](#)), 77
[descendants\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper](#) method), 79
[descendants\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo](#) method), 133
[descendants\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo](#) method), 139
[descendants\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo](#) method), 136
[descendants\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo](#) method), 135
[description\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ImageWrapper](#) method), 123
[description\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo](#) method), 139
[deselect\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item](#) method), 94
[Deselect\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper](#) method), 98
[deselect\(\)](#) ([pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper](#) method), 98
[Desktop](#) (class in [pywinauto](#)), 76
[DialogWrapper](#) (class in [pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper](#)), 84
[disable\(\)](#) (in module [pywinauto.actionlogger](#)), 142
[DocumentWrapper](#) (class in [pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls](#)), 122
[double_click\(\)](#) (in module [pywinauto.mouse](#)), 63

- double_click() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
- double_click_input() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 79
- drag_mouse() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
- drag_mouse_input() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 79
- draw_outline() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 79
- drop() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
- dropped_rect() (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 108
- DroppedRect() (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 108
- dump_tree() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification method), 68
- dump_window() (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo method), 133
- dump_window() (pywin-auto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo method), 136
- dump_window() (pywin-auto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo method), 135
- dumpwindow() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- ## E
- EditWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls), 123
- EditWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 116
- EditWrapper (class in pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls), 109
- element (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 136
- element_class (pywinauto.backend.BackendsRegistry attribute), 133
- element_class() (in module pywinauto.backend), 133
- element_info (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper attribute), 80
- ElementAmbiguousError, 73
- ElementInfo (class in pywinauto.element_info), 133
- ElementNotActive, 84
- ElementNotEnabled, 84
- ElementNotFoundError, 73
- ElementNotVisible, 84
- elements_from_uia_array() (in module pywin-auto.windows.uia_element_info), 138
- EmptyClipboard() (in module pywinauto.clipboard), 77
- enable() (in module pywinauto.actionlogger), 143
- enabled (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute), 133
- enabled (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 139
- enabled (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 136
- enabled (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 135
- ensure_accessible() (in module pywin-auto.controls.menuwrapper), 92
- ensure_visible() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
- ensure_visible() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
- ensure_visible() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 105
- ensure_visible() (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.TreeItemWrapper method), 121
- EnsureVisible() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 105
- enum_windows() (in module pywinauto.findwindows), 73
- exact_only_props (pywin-auto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 139
- exact_only_props (pywin-auto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 136
- exact_only_props (pywin-auto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 135
- exists() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification method), 68
- expand() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 122
- expand() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
- expand() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 116
- expand() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112
- exstyle() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- exstyle() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
- ## F
- Fast() (pywinauto.timings.TimeConfig method), 75

- ul style="list-style-type: none; padding-left: 0;">
- fast() (pywinauto.timings.TimeConfig method), 75
- filter_with_depth() (pywin-auto.element_info.ElementInfo static method), 133
- find() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification method), 68
- find_all() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification method), 68
- find_best_control_matches() (in module pywin-auto.findbestmatch), 72
- find_best_match() (in module pywinauto.findbestmatch), 72
- find_best_matches() (pywin-auto.findbestmatch.UniqueDict method), 72
- find_element() (in module pywinauto.findwindows), 73
- find_elements() (in module pywinauto.findwindows), 73
- find_window() (in module pywinauto.findwindows), 73
- find_windows() (in module pywinauto.findwindows), 73
- find_wrapper() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseMeta static method), 78
- find_wrapper() (pywin-auto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiMeta static method), 125
- find_wrapper() (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndMeta static method), 85
- find_wrapper() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UiaMeta static method), 115
- font() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- font() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
- fonts() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 86
- force_close() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 84
- framework_id (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute), 133
- framework_id (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 136
- framework_id() (pywin-auto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo method), 139
- framework_name() (pywin-auto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo method), 139
- friendly_class_name() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 80
- friendly_class_name() (pywin-auto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 91
- friendly_class_name() (pywin-auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112
- friendly_class_name() (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper attribute), 80
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.AnimationWrapper attribute), 95
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper attribute), 95
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ComboBoxExWrapper attribute), 97
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper attribute), 97
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper attribute), 97
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.HotkeyWrapper attribute), 97
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.IPAddressWrapper attribute), 98
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper attribute), 99
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.PagerWrapper attribute), 100
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper attribute), 100
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper attribute), 101
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper attribute), 101
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper attribute), 102
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper attribute), 103
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipWrapper attribute), 103
- friendlyclassname (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper attribute), 103

- attribute), 104
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper
attribute), 105
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper
attribute), 106
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper
attribute), 84
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper
attribute), 107
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper
attribute), 108
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper
attribute), 109
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper
attribute), 110
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.PopupMenuWrapper
attribute), 111
- friendlyclassname (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.StaticWrapper
attribute), 111
- from_point() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper
method), 80
- from_point() (pywinauto.Desktop method), 76
- from_point() (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo
class method), 136
- from_point() (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
class method), 135
- full_control_type (pywin-
auto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
attribute), 135
- full_control_type() (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 87
- FuncWrapper (class in pywinauto.controlproperties), 140
- FuzzyDict (class in pywinauto.fuzzydict), 142
- get_atspi_value_obj() (pywin-
auto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
method), 139
- get_band() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper
method), 101
- get_base() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper
method), 106
- get_border() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper
method), 95
- get_buddy_control() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper
method), 106
- get_button() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper
method), 103
- get_button_rect() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper
method), 103
- get_button_struct() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper
method), 103
- get_channel_rect() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper
method), 104
- get_check_state() (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper
method), 107
- get_child() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element
method), 93
- get_child() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeItemWrapper
method), 121
- get_column() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper
method), 99
- get_column() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper
method), 118
- get_column_rectangle() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper
method), 97
- get_column_text() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper
method), 97
- get_control_names() (in module pywin-
auto.findbestmatch), 72
- get_current_date() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper
method), 95
- get_descendants_with_depth() (pywin-
auto.element_info.ElementInfo
method), 134
- get_dialog_props_from_handle() (in module pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper), 90
- get_element_interface() (in module pywin-
auto.windows.uia_defines), 138
- get_expand_state() (pywin-
auto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper
method), 103

G

- get_action() (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
method), 139
- get_active() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper
method), 80
- get_active() (pywinauto.Desktop method), 76
- get_active() (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo
class method), 136
- get_active() (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
class method), 135

method), 116		90	
get_expand_state()	(pywin-	get_month_delta()	(pywin-
auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper		auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper	
method), 112		method), 96	
get_first_weekday()	(pywin-	get_month_range()	(pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper		auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper	
method), 96		method), 96	
get_focus() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper		get_non_text_control_name() (in module pywin-	
method), 87		auto.findbestmatch), 72	
get_header_control()	(pywin-	get_num_ticks()	(pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper		auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper	
method), 99		method), 104	
get_header_control()	(pywin-	get_order() (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo	
auto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper		method), 139	
method), 118		get_page_size()	(pywin-
get_header_controls()	(pywin-	auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper	
auto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper		method), 104	
method), 118		get_part_rect()	(pywin-
get_id() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper		auto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper	
method), 96		method), 101	
get_item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper		get_part_text()	(pywin-
method), 99		auto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper	
get_item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper		method), 101	
method), 105		get_position() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.PagerWrapper	
get_item() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper		method), 100	
method), 118		get_position() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper	
get_item() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeViewWrapper		method), 100	
method), 121		get_position() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper	
get_item_focus()	(pywin-	method), 104	
auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper		get_properties() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper	
method), 110		method), 80	
get_item_rect()	(pywin-	get_properties()	(pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper		auto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper	
method), 99		method), 102	
get_item_rect()	(pywin-	get_properties()	(pywin-
auto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper		auto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper	
method), 118		method), 105	
get_items() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper		get_properties() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.Menu	
method), 118		method), 90	
get_layer() (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo		get_properties()	(pywin-
method), 139		auto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem	
get_line() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper		method), 91	
method), 123		get_properties()	(pywin-
get_line() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper		auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper	
method), 116		method), 108	
get_line() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper		get_range() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper	
method), 109		method), 106	
get_line_size()	(pywin-	get_range_max()	(pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper		auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper	
method), 104		method), 104	
get_menu() (pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper		get_range_min()	(pywin-
method), 125		auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper	
get_menu_path()	(pywin-	method), 104	
auto.controls.menuwrapper.Menu	method),	get_sel_end() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper	

method), 104

get_sel_start() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 104

get_selected_count() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99

get_selected_count() (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 118

get_selected_tab() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102

get_selected_tab() (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 119

get_selection() (pywin-auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112

get_show_state() (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87

get_show_state() (pywin-auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112

get_slider() (pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper method), 125

get_state() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100

get_state_set() (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo method), 139

get_states() (pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper method), 125

get_step() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100

get_tab_rect() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102

get_tab_text() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102

get_time() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper method), 97

get_tip() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper method), 103

get_tip_text() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper method), 103

get_today() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96

get_toggle_state() (pywin-auto.controls.atspi_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 122

get_toggle_state() (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 115

get_tool_tips_control() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper method), 101

get_tool_tips_control() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103

get_toolbar() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87

get_tooltips_control() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 104

get_value() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ScrollBarWrapper method), 124

get_value() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106

get_value() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 116

get_view() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96

GetBand() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper method), 101

GetBase() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106

GetBuddyControl() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106

GetButton() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103

GetButtonRect() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103

GetButtonStruct() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103

GetCheckState() (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107

GetClipboardFormats() (in module pywinauto.clipboard), 77

GetColumn() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98

GetColumnRectangle() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper method), 97

GetCaptionText() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper method), 97

GetData() (in module pywinauto.clipboard), 77

GetFormatName() (in module pywinauto.clipboard), 77

GetHeaderControl() (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98

GetHotkey() (in module pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey), 131

GetItem() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98

GetItem() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 105	GetYear() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106
GetItemFocus() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110	H
GetItemRect() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98	handle (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper attribute), 87
GetLeadSpaces() (in module pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces), 128	handle (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute), 134
GetLine() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109	handle (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 139
GetMatchHistoryItem() (pywinauto.windows.application.Application method), 70	handle (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 136
GetMenuBlocks() (in module pywinauto.controlproperties), 140	handle (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 135
GetPartRect() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper method), 101	has_depth() (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo method), 134
GetPartText() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper method), 101	has_privileges() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
GetPosition() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.PagerWrapper method), 100	has_style() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
GetPosition() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100	has_exstyle() (pywinauto.controlproperties.ControlProps method), 140
GetRange() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106	has_exstyle() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
GetSelectedCount() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98	has_focus() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
GetSelectedTab() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102	has_keyboard_focus() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
GetState() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100	has_keyboard_focus() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 112
GetStep() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100	has_style() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
GetTabRect() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102	has_style() (pywinauto.controlproperties.ControlProps method), 140
GetTabText() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102	has_style() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
GetTime() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper method), 97	has_style() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
GetTip() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper method), 102	has_title (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper attribute), 80
GetTipText() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper method), 102	has_title (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ScrollBarWrapper attribute), 124
GetToolTipsControl() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper method), 101	has_title (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper attribute), 96
GetToolTipsControl() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103	has_title (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ComboBoxExWrapper attribute), 97
GetTrailSpaces() (in module pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces), 128	has_title (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper attribute), 97
	has_title (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.HotkeyWrapper attribute), 97
	has_title (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.IPAddressWrapper attribute), 98
	has_title (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper attribute), 100

has_title (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper attribute), 116	iface_item_container (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
has_title (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.SliderWrapper attribute), 119	iface_legacy_iaccessible (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
has_title (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper attribute), 108	iface_range_value (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
has_title (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper attribute), 109	iface_scroll (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
has_title (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper attribute), 110	iface_scroll_item (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
has_title (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.PopupMenuWrapper attribute), 111	iface_selection (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
HasExStyle() (pywinauto.controlproperties.ControlProps method), 140	iface_selection_item (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
HasStyle() (pywinauto.controlproperties.ControlProps method), 140	iface_table (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
HeaderItemWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 117	iface_table_item (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
HeaderWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 97	iface_text (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
HeaderWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 117	iface_toggle (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
hide_from_taskbar() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 85	iface_transform (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
HideFromTaskbar() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 84	iface_transformV2 (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
hit_test() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96	iface_value (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
Hook (class in pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks), 77	iface_virtualized_item (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
hook() (pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.Hook method), 78	iface_window (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 113
HotkeyWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 97	image() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
HwndElementInfo (class in pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info), 134	ImageWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls), 123
HwndMeta (class in pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper), 85	ImplementsHotkey() (in module pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey), 131
HwndWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper), 85	Increment() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106
I	increment() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 107
iface_expand_collapse (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 112	indent() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
iface_grid (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 112	
iface_grid_item (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 112	
iface_invoke (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper attribute), 112	

[index\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 91
[inplace_control\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
[InvalidElement](#), 84
[InvalidWindowHandle](#), 90, 125
[invoke\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[IPAddressWrapper](#) (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 98
[is64bit\(\)](#) (pywinauto.windows.application.Application method), 70
[is64bitbinary\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
[is64bitprocess\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
[is_above_or_to_left\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.findbestmatch), 72
[is_active\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 80
[is_active\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper method), 125
[is_active\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
[is_active\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[is_checkable\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.MenuItem method), 91
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListItemWrapper method), 117
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeItemWrapper method), 121
[is_checked\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 108
[is_child\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 80
[is_collapsed\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 80
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 122
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 115
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.WindowWrapper method), 121
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 108
[is_dialog\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.PopupMenuWrapper method), 111
[is_editable\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper method), 123
[is_editable\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 116
[is_editable\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 116
[is_element_satisfying_criteria\(\)](#) (in module pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info), 138
[is_enabled\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 80
[is_enabled\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
[is_enabled\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 91
[is_expanded\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 122
[is_expanded\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
[is_expanded\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[is_focused\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 94
[is_focused\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99
[is_focused\(\)](#) (pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.Hook method), 78
[is_in_taskbar\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 85
[is_keyboard_focusable\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[is_maximized\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
[is_maximized\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[is_minimized\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
[is_minimized\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
[is_normal\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87

- method), 87
- is_normal() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
- is_pressable() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
- is_pressed() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 92
- is_process_running() (pywin-auto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 66
- is_process_running() (pywin-auto.linux.application.Application method), 71
- is_process_running() (pywin-auto.windows.application.Application method), 70
- is_selected() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 95
- is_selected() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
- is_selected() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99
- is_selected() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 105
- is_selected() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
- is_selection_required() (pywin-auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 113
- is_single_selection() (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110
- is_toplevel_window() (in module pywin-auto.handleprops), 141
- is_unicode() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 87
- is_visible() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 80
- is_x64_OS() (in module pywinauto.sysinfo), 143
- is_x64_Python() (in module pywinauto.sysinfo), 143
- isenabled() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- IsFocused() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 106
- IsInTaskbar() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 84
- IsSelected() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 116
- IsSelected() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 105
- IsSingleSelection() (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110
- isunicode() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- isvisible() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- iswindow() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 95
- item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 93
- item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98
- item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99
- Item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 105
- item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 105
- item() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.Menu method), 90
- item() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 118
- item_by_index() (pywin-auto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper method), 124
- item_by_index() (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.MenuWrapper method), 119
- item_by_path() (pywin-auto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper method), 124
- item_by_path() (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.MenuWrapper method), 119
- item_by_path() (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 120
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 122
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper method), 124
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper method), 97
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 106
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.Menu method), 91
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 118
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 118
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 121
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 108
- item_count() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110

[item_data\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method\), 95](#)
[item_data\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method\), 108](#)
[item_data\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method\), 110](#)
[item_id\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method\), 91](#)
[item_rect\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method\), 110](#)
[item_texts\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method\), 108](#)
[item_texts\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method\), 110](#)
[item_type\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method\), 91](#)
[ItemCount\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper method\), 97](#)
[ItemCount\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method\), 98](#)
[ItemCount\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method\), 105](#)
[ItemCount\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method\), 108](#)
[ItemCount\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method\), 110](#)
[ItemData\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method\), 108](#)
[ItemData\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method\), 110](#)
[ItemRect\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method\), 110](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper method\), 124](#)
[Items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method\), 98](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method\), 99](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method\), 91](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ButtonWrapper method\), 115](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method\), 118](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.MenuItemWrapper method\), 118](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.MenuWrapper method\), 119](#)
[items\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper method\), 120](#)
[ItemTexts\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method\), 108](#)
[ItemTexts\(\) \(pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method\), 110](#)
[iter_children\(\) \(pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method\), 81](#)
[iter_children\(\) \(pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo method\), 134](#)
[iter_children\(\) \(pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo method\), 137](#)
[iter_children\(\) \(pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo method\), 135](#)
[iter_descendants\(\) \(pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method\), 81](#)
[iter_descendants\(\) \(pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo method\), 134](#)
[iter_descendants\(\) \(pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo method\), 137](#)
[Wrapper class in pywinauto.windows.uia_defines\), 138](#)
[KeyboardEvent \(class in pywin-](#)
[auto.windows.win32_hooks\), 78](#)
[kill\(\) \(pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication method\), 66](#)
[kill\(\) \(pywinauto.linux.application.Application method\), 71](#)
[kill\(\) \(pywinauto.windows.application.Application method\), 71](#)
[large_change\(\) \(pywin-](#)
[auto.controls.uia_controls.SliderWrapper method\), 119](#)
[lazy_property \(in module pywin-](#)
[auto.controls.uiawrapper\), 115](#)
[LazyProperty \(class in pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper\), 111](#)
[LeadTrailSpacesTest\(\) \(in module pywin-](#)
[auto.tests.leadtrailspaces\), 128](#)
[legacy_action \(pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute\), 137](#)
[legacy_descr \(pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute\), 137](#)
[legacy_help \(pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute\), 137](#)
[legacy_name \(pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute\), 137](#)
[legacy_properties\(\) \(pywin-](#)
[auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method\), 114](#)
[legacy_shortcut \(pywin-](#)
[auto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute\), 137](#)
[legacy_value \(pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute\), 137](#)

M

auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper
method), 114

N

name (pywinauto.backend.BackendsRegistry attribute),
133

name (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute),
134

name (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
attribute), 139

name (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo
attribute), 137

name (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
attribute), 135

name() (in module pywinauto.backend), 133

next_item() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview
method), 94

NoPatternInterfaceError, 138

not_exists() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification
method), 69

notify_parent() (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 88

O

OptRect (class in pywinauto.tests.overlapping), 130

os_arch() (in module pywinauto.sysinfo), 143

OverlappingTest() (in module pywin-
auto.tests.overlapping), 130

owner() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 88

P

PagerWrapper (class in pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls), 99

parent (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute),
134

parent (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
attribute), 139

parent (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo
attribute), 137

parent (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
attribute), 135

parent() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141

parent() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper
method), 81

part_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper
method), 101

part_right_edges() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper
method), 101

PartCount() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper
method), 101

PartRightEdges() (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper
method), 101

pid (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
attribute), 139

pid (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo
attribute), 137

pid (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
attribute), 135

place_in_calendar (pywin-
auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper
attribute), 96

popup_window() (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 88

PopupMenuWrapper (class in pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls), 111

position() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ImageWrapper
method), 124

post_command() (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 88

post_message() (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 88

press() (in module pywinauto.mouse), 63

press_button() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper
method), 104

press_mouse() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
method), 88

press_mouse_input() (pywin-
auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper
method), 81

PressButton() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper
method), 103

print_control_identifiers() (pywin-
auto.base_application.WindowSpecification
method), 69

print_ctrl_ids() (pywin-
auto.base_application.WindowSpecification
method), 69

print_items() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper
method), 106

print_items() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeViewWrapper
method), 121

PrintItems() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper
method), 105

process_from_module() (in module pywin-
auto.windows.application), 71

process_get_modules() (in module pywin-
auto.windows.application), 71

process_id (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo at-
tribute), 134

process_id (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo

- attribute), 139
 - process_id (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 137
 - process_id (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 135
 - process_id() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 81
 - process_module() (in module pywinauto.windows.application), 71
 - processid() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
 - ProcessNotFoundError, 67
 - ProgressWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 100
 - python_bitness() (in module pywinauto.sysinfo), 143
 - pywinauto (module), 76
 - pywinauto.actionlogger (module), 142
 - pywinauto.backend (module), 132
 - pywinauto.base_application (module), 65
 - pywinauto.base_wrapper (module), 78
 - pywinauto.clipboard (module), 77
 - pywinauto.controlproperties (module), 140
 - pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls (module), 122
 - pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper (module), 124
 - pywinauto.controls.common_controls (module), 92
 - pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper (module), 84
 - pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper (module), 90
 - pywinauto.controls.uia_controls (module), 115
 - pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper (module), 111
 - pywinauto.controls.win32_controls (module), 107
 - pywinauto.element_info (module), 133
 - pywinauto.findbestmatch (module), 72
 - pywinauto.findwindows (module), 73
 - pywinauto.fuzzydict (module), 142
 - pywinauto.handleprops (module), 140
 - pywinauto.keyboard (module), 63
 - pywinauto.linux.application (module), 71
 - pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info (module), 138
 - pywinauto.mouse (module), 63
 - pywinauto.sysinfo (module), 143
 - pywinauto.tests.allcontrols (module), 125
 - pywinauto.tests.asianhotkey (module), 126
 - pywinauto.tests.comboboxdroppedheight (module), 126
 - pywinauto.tests.comparetoeffont (module), 127
 - pywinauto.tests.leadtrailspaces (module), 127
 - pywinauto.tests.miscvalues (module), 128
 - pywinauto.tests.missalignment (module), 129
 - pywinauto.tests.missingextrastring (module), 129
 - pywinauto.tests.overlapping (module), 130
 - pywinauto.tests.repeatedhotkey (module), 131
 - pywinauto.tests.translation (module), 131
 - pywinauto.tests.truncation (module), 132
 - pywinauto.timings (module), 73
 - pywinauto.windows.application (module), 70
 - pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block (module), 143
 - pywinauto.windows.uia_defines (module), 138
 - pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info (module), 136
 - pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info (module), 134
 - pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks (module), 77
 - pywinauto.xml_helpers (module), 142
- ## R
- re_props (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 139
 - re_props (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 137
 - re_props (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 135
 - Read() (pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block.RemoteMemoryBlock method), 143
 - ReadPropertiesFromFile() (in module pywinauto.xml_helpers), 142
 - ReBarWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 100
 - rectangle (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute), 134
 - rectangle (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 139
 - rectangle (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 137
 - rectangle (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 135
 - rectangle() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
 - rectangle() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 81
 - rectangle() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 95
 - rectangle() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 93
 - rectangle() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 92
 - register() (in module pywinauto.backend), 133
 - release() (in module pywinauto.mouse), 63
 - release_mouse() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 88
 - release_mouse_input() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 81
 - RemoteMemoryBlock (class in pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block), 143
 - remove_non_alphanumeric_symbols() (in module pywinauto.base_wrapper), 84
 - renamed_props (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 139

renamed_props (pywin- scroll() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
auto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo method), 89
attribute), 137 scroll() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper
method), 114
renamed_props (pywin- ScrollBarWrapper (class in pywin-
auto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo auto.controls.atspi_controls), 124
attribute), 135
RenamedKeywordError, 73
RepeatedHotkeyTest() (in module pywin- search_order (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo
auto.tests.repeatedhotkey), 131 attribute), 139
reset_level() (in module pywinauto.actionlogger), 143 search_order (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo
attribute), 137
restore() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper search_order (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
method), 88 attribute), 135
restore() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper
method), 114 method), 122
rich_text (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo at- select() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper
tribute), 134 method), 123
rich_text (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item
attribute), 139 method), 95
rich_text (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element
attribute), 137 method), 94
rich_text (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper
attribute), 135 method), 98
right_click() (in module pywinauto.mouse), 63 select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper
method), 99
right_click() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper Select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper
method), 89 method), 102
right_click_input() (pywin- select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper
auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 102
method), 81
root() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), Select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper
method), 81 method), 105
Root() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper
method), 105 method), 106
Roots() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem
method), 105 method), 92
roots() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper
method), 106 method), 116
roots() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeViewWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper
method), 121 method), 116
row_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.MenuItemWrapper
method), 102 method), 118
RowCount() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TabControlWrapper
method), 102 method), 119
run_tests() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper
method), 85 method), 114
RunTests() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper select() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper
method), 84 method), 108
runtime_id (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo select() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper
attribute), 139 method), 108
runtime_id (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo select() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper
attribute), 137 method), 109
select() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper
method), 109
Select() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper
method), 110

S

scroll() (in module pywinauto.mouse), 63

[select\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110
[selected_index\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 122
[selected_index\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper method), 124
[selected_index\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 116
[selected_index\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 109
[selected_indices\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110
[selected_item_index\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 115
[selected_menu_name\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.atspi_controls.MenuWrapper method), 124
[selected_text\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 122
[selected_text\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 116
[selected_text\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 109
[SelectedIndex\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 108
[SelectedIndices\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110
[SelectedText\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 108
[selection_indices\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper method), 123
[selection_indices\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 116
[selection_indices\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
[SelectionIndices\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
[send_chars\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
[send_command\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
[send_keystrokes\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
[send_message\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
[send_message_timeout\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
[set_application_data\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
[set_base\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 107
[set_border\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
[set_cache_strategy\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.element_info.ElementInfo method), 134
[set_cache_strategy\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo method), 139
[set_cache_strategy\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo method), 137
[set_cache_strategy\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo method), 135
[set_check_indeterminate\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 108
[set_color\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
[set_current_date\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
[set_day_states\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
[set_edit_text\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper method), 123
[set_edit_text\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 117
[set_edit_text\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
[set_first_weekday\(\)](#) (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
[set_focus\(\)](#) (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 81
[set_focus\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper method), 125
[set_focus\(\)](#) (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89

set_focus() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 115
 set_id() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
 set_item_focus() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 111
 set_keyboard_focus() (pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper method), 125
 set_keyboard_focus() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
 set_level() (in module pywinauto.actionlogger), 143
 set_line_size() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 104
 set_month_delta() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
 set_page_size() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 104
 set_position() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.PagerWrapper method), 100
 set_position() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100
 set_position() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 104
 set_range_max() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 105
 set_range_min() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 105
 set_sel() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper method), 105
 set_text() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper method), 123
 set_text() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 117
 set_text() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
 set_time() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper method), 97
 set_today() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
 set_transparency() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
 set_value() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ScrollBarWrapper method), 124
 set_value() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 107
 set_value() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.SliderWrapper method), 119
 set_value() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 115
 set_view() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper method), 96
 set_window_focus() (pywinauto.controls.atspiwrapper.AtspiWrapper method), 125
 set_window_text() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
 set_window_text() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 117
 set_window_text() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
 SetBase() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106
 SetCheckIndeterminate() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107
 SetEditText() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
 SetFocus() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 110
 SetPosition() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.PagerWrapper method), 100
 SetPosition() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100
 SetReferenceControls() (in module pywinauto.controlproperties), 140
 SetText() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
 SetTime() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper method), 97
 SetValue() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper method), 106
 show_in_taskbar() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 85
 ShowInTaskbar() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper method), 84
 Singleton (class in pywinauto.backend), 133
 size() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ImageWrapper method), 124
 SliderWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 119
 Slow() (pywinauto.timings.TimeConfig method), 75
 Slow() (pywinauto.timings.TimeConfig method), 75
 small_change() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.SliderWrapper method), 119

- method), 119
- start() (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 66
- start() (pywinauto.linux.application.Application method), 72
- start() (pywinauto.windows.application.Application method), 71
- start_dragging() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 94
- state() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 95
- state() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 93
- state() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 94
- state() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 92
- StaticWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 119
- StaticWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.win32_controls), 111
- StatusBarWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 101
- step_it() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100
- StepIt() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper method), 100
- stop() (pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.Hook method), 78
- style() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- style() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 93
- style() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 89
- sub_elements() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 94
- sub_elements() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TreeItemWrapper method), 121
- sub_menu() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 92
- T**
- tab_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102
- tab_count() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 119
- TabControlWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 102
- TabControlWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 119
- TabCount() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102
- text() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- text() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 95
- text() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._toolbar_button method), 93
- text() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._treeview_element method), 94
- text() (pywinauto.controls.menuwrapper.MenuItem method), 92
- text_block() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper method), 123
- text_block() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 117
- text_block() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 110
- TextBlock() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 109
- texts() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 81
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 122
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper method), 123
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper method), 97
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper method), 101
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper method), 101
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 102
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 104
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper method), 103
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 106
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ComboBoxWrapper method), 116
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper method), 117
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListItemWrapper method), 117
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 118
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.TabControlWrapper method), 119
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 120
- texts() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper

method), 109

texts() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper method), 110

texts() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper method), 111

TimeConfig (class in pywinauto.timings), 75

TimeoutError, 75

timestamp() (in module pywinauto.timings), 75

tip_texts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 104

TipTexts() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper method), 103

toggle() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 122

toggle() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 115

tool_count() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper method), 103

toolbar_select() (pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper method), 115

ToolbarWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 103

ToolbarWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 120

ToolCount() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper method), 102

ToolTip (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 102

ToolTipsWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 102

TooltipWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 120

top_from_point() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82

top_from_point() (pywinauto.Desktop method), 77

top_from_point() (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo class method), 137

top_from_point() (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo class method), 135

top_level_parent (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute), 134

top_level_parent() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82

top_window() (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 67

TrackbarWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 104

TranslationTest() (in module pywinauto.tests.translation), 132

tree_root() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper method), 106

TreeItemWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 120

TreeViewWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 105

TreeViewWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uia_controls), 121

TruncationTest() (in module pywinauto.tests.truncation), 132

UncheckKeys() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82

U

UIAElementInfo (class in pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info), 136

UIAWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.uiawrapper), 111

uncheck() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls._listview_item method), 95

UnCheck() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 98

uncheck() (pywinauto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper method), 99

Uncheck() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107

uncheck() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 108

uncheck_by_click() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 108

uncheck_by_click_input() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 108

UncheckByClick() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107

UncheckByClickInput() (pywinauto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper method), 107

unhook_keyboard() (pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.Hook method), 78

unhook_mouse() (pywinauto.windows.win32_hooks.Hook method), 78

UniqueDict (class in pywinauto.findbestmatch), 72

UpDownWrapper (class in pywinauto.controls.common_controls), 106

use_raw_view_walker (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 137

- user_data() (pywinauto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 90
- userdata() (in module pywinauto.handleprops), 141
- ## V
- value (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 138
- value() (pywinauto.controls.uia_controls.SliderWrapper method), 119
- verify_actionable() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82
- verify_active() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82
- verify_enabled() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82
- verify_visible() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82
- visible (pywinauto.element_info.ElementInfo attribute), 134
- visible (pywinauto.linux.atspi_element_info.AtspiElementInfo attribute), 139
- visible (pywinauto.windows.uia_element_info.UIAElementInfo attribute), 138
- visible (pywinauto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo attribute), 135
- ## W
- wait() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification method), 69
- wait_active() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82
- wait_cpu_usage_lower() (pywin-auto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 67
- WAIT_CRITERIA_MAP (pywin-auto.base_application.WindowSpecification attribute), 68
- wait_enabled() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 82
- wait_for_idle() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- wait_for_idle() (pywin-auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper method), 90
- wait_for_process_exit() (pywin-auto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 67
- wait_not() (pywinauto.base_application.WindowSpecification method), 69
- wait_not_active() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- wait_not_enabled() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- wait_not_visible() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- wait_until() (in module pywinauto.timings), 75
- wait_until_passes() (in module pywinauto.timings), 76
- wait_visible() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- was_maximized() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- wheel_click() (in module pywinauto.mouse), 63
- wheel_mouse_input() (pywin-auto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- window() (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 67
- window() (pywinauto.Desktop method), 77
- Window_() (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 66
- window_() (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication method), 67
- window_text() (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper method), 83
- window_text() (pywinauto.controlproperties.ControlProps method), 140
- window_text() (pywinauto.controls.atspi_controls.EditWrapper method), 123
- WindowAmbiguousError, 73
- windowclasses (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper attribute), 83
- windowclasses (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.AnimationWrapper attribute), 95
- windowclasses (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.CalendarWrapper attribute), 96
- windowclasses (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.ComboBoxExWrapper attribute), 97
- windowclasses (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.DateTimePickerWrapper attribute), 97
- windowclasses (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.HeaderWrapper attribute), 97
- windowclasses (pywin-auto.controls.common_controls.HotkeyWrapper attribute), 98

windowclasses (pywin- WindowNotFoundError, 77
 auto.controls.common_controls.IPEndPointWrapper windows() (pywinauto.base_application.BaseApplication
 attribute), 98 method), 67
 windowclasses (pywin- windows() (pywinauto.Desktop method), 77
 auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapperWindowSpecification (class in pywin-
 attribute), 99 auto.base_application), 67
 windowclasses (pywin- WindowText() (pywinauto.controlproperties.ControlProps
 auto.controls.common_controls.PagerWrapper method), 140
 attribute), 100 WindowWrapper (class in pywin-
 windowclasses (pywin- auto.controls.uia_controls), 121
 auto.controls.common_controls.ProgressWrapper wm_get_ctrl_name (pywin-
 attribute), 100 auto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
 windowclasses (pywin- attribute), 136
 auto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper wm_get_ctrl_type (pywin-
 attribute), 101 auto.windows.win32_element_info.HwndElementInfo
 windowclasses (pywin- attribute), 136
 auto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper wrapper_class (pywinauto.backend.BackendsRegistry at-
 attribute), 101 tribute), 133
 windowclasses (pywin- wrapper_class() (in module pywinauto.backend), 133
 auto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapperwritable_props (pywinauto.base_wrapper.BaseWrapper
 attribute), 102 attribute), 83
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper auto.controls.common_controls.ListViewWrapper
 attribute), 104 attribute), 99
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.common_controls.ToolTipsWrapper auto.controls.common_controls.ReBarWrapper
 attribute), 103 attribute), 101
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.common_controls.TrackbarWrapper auto.controls.common_controls.StatusBarWrapper
 attribute), 105 attribute), 101
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper auto.controls.common_controls.TabControlWrapper
 attribute), 106 attribute), 102
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.common_controls.UpDownWrapper auto.controls.common_controls.ToolbarWrapper
 attribute), 107 attribute), 104
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.win32_controls.ButtonWrapper auto.controls.common_controls.TreeViewWrapper
 attribute), 108 attribute), 106
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper auto.controls.hwndwrapper.HwndWrapper
 attribute), 109 attribute), 90
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper auto.controls.uia_controls.EditWrapper at-
 attribute), 110 tribute), 117
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper auto.controls.uia_controls.ListViewWrapper
 attribute), 111 attribute), 118
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.win32_controls.PopupMenuWrapper auto.controls.uia_controls.ToolbarWrapper
 attribute), 111 attribute), 120
 windowclasses (pywin- writable_props (pywin-
 auto.controls.win32_controls.StaticWrapper auto.controls.uia_controls.TreeViewWrapper
 attribute), 111 attribute), 121

writable_props (pywin-
auto.controls.uiawrapper.UIAWrapper at-
tribute), [115](#)

writable_props (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.ComboBoxWrapper
attribute), [109](#)

writable_props (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.EditWrapper
attribute), [110](#)

writable_props (pywin-
auto.controls.win32_controls.ListBoxWrapper
attribute), [111](#)

Write() (pywinauto.windows.remote_memory_block.RemoteMemoryBlock
method), [143](#)

write_to_xml() (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper
method), [85](#)

WriteAppData() (pywin-
auto.windows.application.Application
method), [70](#)

WriteDialogToFile() (in module pywinauto.xml_helpers),
[142](#)

WriteToXML() (pywin-
auto.controls.hwndwrapper.DialogWrapper
method), [84](#)

X

XMLParsingError, [142](#)